FW 4.14:
Kentucky/54

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY of KENTUCKY



INVENTORY OF THE COUNTY ARCHIVES

OF KENTUCKY

No. 54. HOPKINS COUNTY (MADISONVILLE)

Historical records survey. Kentucky.

Prepared by

The Kentucky Historical Records Survey ~~Project~~
Division of Professional and Service Projects
Work Projects Administration

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY of KENTUCKY

Sponsored

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS
DEPT.

by

DEC 17 1973

State Department of Libraries and Archives

UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY
LIBRARIES

* * * * * * *

Louisville, Kentucky
The Kentucky Historical Records Survey ~~Project~~
January 1941

LIBRARY
U OF KY

no. 54

The Historical Records Survey

National
Sargent B. Child, Director
Clifford R. Rader, State Supervisor

Research and Records Section

National
Harvey E. Becknell, Director
Milton W. Blanton, Regional Supervisor
Donald P. Brown, State Supervisor

Division of Professional and Service Projects

Florence Kerr, Assistant Commissioner
Blanche M. Ralston, Chief Regional Supervisor
E. Fullerton, State Director

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

Howard O. Hunter, Acting Commissioner
Malcolm J. Miller, Regional Director
George H. Goodman, State Administrator

LIBRARY
U OF KY

FOREWORD

The Inventory of the County Archives of Kentucky is one of a number of guides to historical materials prepared throughout the United States by workers on the Historical Records Survey Program of the Work Projects Administration. The publication herewith presented, an inventory of the archives of Hopkins County, is number 54 of the Kentucky series.

The Historical Records Survey Program was undertaken in the winter of 1935-36 for the purpose of providing useful employment to needy unemployed historians, lawyers, teachers, and research and clerical workers. In carrying out this objective, the project was organized to compile inventories of historical materials, particularly the unpublished government documents and records which are basic in the administration of local government, and which provide invaluable data for students of political, economic, and social history. The archival guide herewith presented is intended to meet the requirements of day-to-day administration by the officials of the county, and also the needs of lawyers, businessmen, and other citizens who require facts from the public records for the proper conduct of their affairs. The volume is so designed that it can be used by the historian in his research in unprinted sources in the same way he uses the library card catalog for printed sources.

The inventories produced by the Historical Records Survey Program attempt to do more than give merely a list of records - they attempt further to sketch in the historical background of the county or other unit of government, and to describe precisely and in detail the organization and functions of the government agencies whose records they list. The county, town, and other local inventories for the entire country will, when completed, constitute an encyclopedia of local government as well as a bibliography of local archives.

The successful conclusion of the work of the Historical Records Survey Program, even in a single county, would not be possible without the support of public officials, historical and legal specialists, and many other groups in the community. Their cooperation is gratefully acknowledged.

The Survey Program was organized by Luther H. Evans, who served as Director until March 1, 1940, when he was succeeded by Sargent B. Child, who had been National Field Supervisor since the inauguration of the Survey. The Survey Program operates as a Nation-wide series of locally sponsored projects in the Division of Professional and Service Projects, of which Mrs. Florence Kerr, Assistant Commissioner, is in charge.

Howard O. Hunter
Acting Commissioner

PREFACE

The Historical Records Survey was begun in January 1936, under the national directorship of Dr. Luther H. Evans, as a part of the Federal Writers' Project of the Works Progress Administration. On March 1, 1940, Mr. Sargent B. Child succeeded Dr. Evans as National Director. Dr. T. D. Clark was appointed supervisor of the Kentucky project, under the administrative direction of Dr. U. R. Bell, State Director of the Federal Writers' Project. In July 1936 Dr. Clark was succeeded by O. B. Wilder, and in December 1936, Walter M. Hoefelman was made State Director. Mr. Hoefelman directed the project until July 31, 1939, when he was succeeded by Earl D. Hale, who from August 1, 1939, until January 26, 1940, was in charge of the project. On the latter date, Mr. Hale was succeeded by the present director.

In December 1936, the National Survey was separated from the Federal Writers' Project, and became an independent unit of Federal Project Number 1. On September 1, 1939, the Historical Records Survey was changed from one Nation-wide WPA-sponsored Federal project, to a series of State-wide projects sponsored by legally constituted public agencies. At present, the Kentucky Historical Records Survey Project, sponsored by the State Librarian and Archivist, Emma Guy Cromwell, is under the administrative control of the Professional and Service Division of the Work Projects Administration.

This project is preparing a key volume designed as an introduction to the county archives inventories and as a general reference book on county government in Kentucky. Since this work will represent an exhaustive study of the organization, structure, and evolution of the various courts and county offices, the abbreviated essays used in the Hopkins County Inventory give only information regarding the creation of each office, its primary function, its composition, the present method of selection, and the length of term. Pending issuance of this key volume, it is suggested that the reader consult for more detailed essays than those found in this inventory.

Preface

The Inventory of the County Archives of Kentucky will, when completed, consist of 120 volumes, each numbered to indicate its alphabetical position among the counties of the State.

The Hopkins County Inventory, No. 54, is divided into two parts. The first part deals briefly with the history and government of the county, the housing and care of the records, and abbreviations and explanatory notes. The second part is devoted to the inventory proper.

The arrangement of agencies in the inventory classifies them according to governmental function: administration; registration of property titles; administration of justice; law enforcement; finance; elections; education; health; and miscellaneous. Records are classified, in general, according to the agencies which make them, unless other deposition of the records is directed by law. Under agencies, records have been classified, as far as possible, according to the subjects with which they deal.

Records are described in entries whose style is formalized to give information concerning the title of record, dates for which available, quantity, labeling of volumes or containers, variant titles, description of record contents, manner of arrangement, indexing, nature of recording, size of volumes or containers, and location.

Under the supervision of John C. Simmons, Assistant Project Technician, the original survey of Hopkins County was begun in July 1939 by Alfred M. Harrington, and was completed by Norma P. Allen in December 1940. Mr. Simmons, who supervised the editing of the entries by Eugene Nicholson and W. L. Wilson, also classified and arranged the entries, and supervised the writing of the indexes. The historical and legal sections were written by Joseph Gurganus, Richard Spriggs, and Arthur Best, under the direction of Elizabeth Johnston,

Preface

Assistant Project Technician, who also supervised the final editorial work necessary for the publication of this inventory. The Governmental essay was written by the present State supervisor. Lucille Vairin and Alice Pulford were responsible for the typing.

The Kentucky Historical Records Survey wishes to express its deep appreciation to Mabel S. Brodie, Assistant Archivist in charge of public records inventories, of the Washington, D. C., office, for her helpful editorial criticism of this inventory in manuscript form, and to Dan Lacy, Assistant Director, Historical Records Survey Projects, for his valuable suggestions. Grateful acknowledgment is made to the Filson Club and the Louisville Free Public Library, Louisville, for their generous cooperation, and to the officials of Hopkins County for their helpful assistance.

Forthcoming volumes of the Inventory of the County Archives of Kentucky will be issued in memeographed form for free distribution to government offices, libraries, and historical societies in Kentucky, as well as to selected libraries, and depositories in other States. For a list of publications of the Historical Records Survey in Kentucky, see p. *. Requests for information concerning particular volumes should be addressed to the State Supervisor, 550 South Fifth Street, Louisville, Kentucky.

Clifford R. Rader, State Supervisor
Kentucky Historical Records Survey Project

Louisville, Kentucky
January 20, 1941

* no. to be inserted in final draft.

HOPKINS COUNT

STATE PLANNING BO
OF KENTUCKY
1936

LEGEND

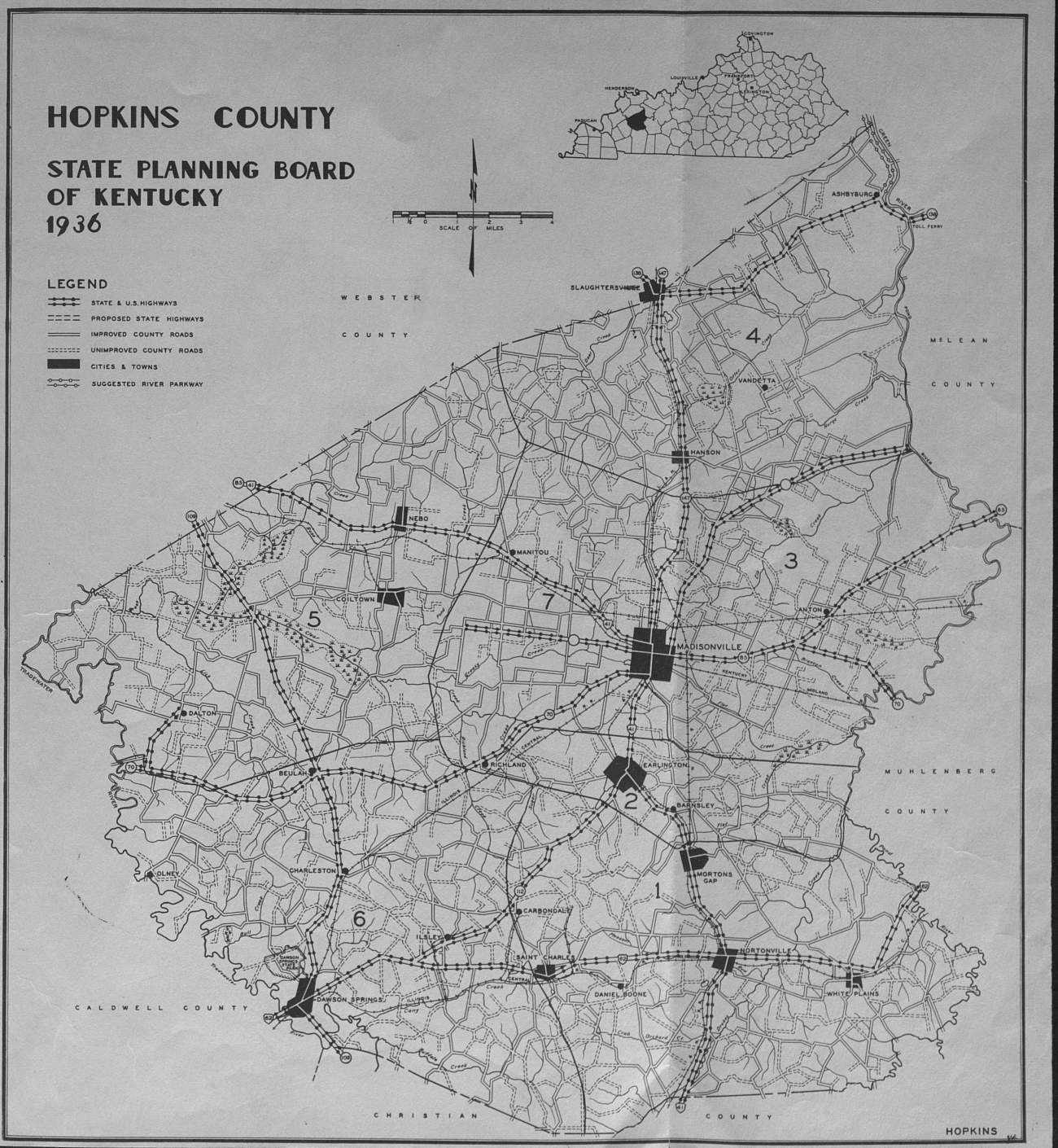
- STATE & U.S. HIGHWAYS
- PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAYS
- IMPROVED COUNTY ROADS
- UNIMPROVED COUNTY ROADS
- CITIES & TOWNS
- SUGGESTED RIVER PARKWAY



Map will face first page of history.

Contrary to instructions in the Manual (which have been changed in the revised Manual) the map should follow the sketch & the chart should follow the S. D. essay. This is necessary in order to avoid having blanks appear as right hand pages & in order to properly list these items in the table of contents as subsidiary to the essays.

M.S.B.


HOPKINS COUNTY
STATE PLANNING BOARD
OF KENTUCKY
1936
LEGEND
STATE & U.S. HIGHWAYS
PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAYS
IMPROVED COUNTY ROADS
UNIMPROVED COUNTY ROADS
CITIES & TOWNS
SUGGESTED RIVER PARKWAY
SCALE OF MILES
COVINGTON
LOUISVILLE
FRANKFORT
LEXINGTON
HENDERSON
PADUCAN
ASHBYBURG
TOLL FERRY
WEBSTER
COUNTY
SLAUGHTERSVILLE
MELEAN
COUNTY
VANDETTA
HANSON
NEBO
MANITOU
COILTOWN
ANTON
MADISONVILLE
DALTON
BEULAH
RICHLAND
EARLINGTON
MUHLENBERG
COUNTY
BARNSLEY
MORTONS GAP
OLNEY
CHARLESTON
CARBONDALE
ILSLEY
SAINT CHARLES
NORTONVILLE
DANIEL BOONE
WHITE PLAINS
DAWSON SPRINGS
CALDWELL COUNTY
CHRISTIAN
COUNTY
HOPKINS
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

1. HISTORICAL SKETCH

} 3 sp.

Creation

Hopkins, the forty-ninth county established in Kentucky, was created by an act of the General Assembly approved December 9, 1806. The act read in part as follows: "Be it enacted by the General Assembly, that from and after the first day of May next, all that part of the County of Henderson, included in the following bounds: . . . shall be one distinct county, and called and known by the name of Hopkins." (1) Its name was selected to honor General Samuel Hopkins of Virginia, a distinguished officer of the American Revolution who had moved to Kentucky in 1797 and settled on the Green River, but who was never a resident of Hopkins County. (2)

Original Boundaries

The statute creating the county described its boundaries as "Beginning at the mouth of Deer Creek; thence up Green River to the mouth of Pond River; thence up Pond River by the county line to Tradewater; thence a due course down Tradewater to the mouth of Owen's Creek; thence a due north course to the main branch at the Crab Orchard fork; thence up the main branch of said Crab Orchard fork until a line at right angles will strike the head of Black's and Newman's sugar camp branch; thence down the same and Deer Creek to the beginning." (3)

Boundary Changes

Several changes of the original boundaries have been made. On January 22, 1822, the legislature approved an act by which "all that part of Christian County lying to the north of a line beginning where the road leading from

---

1. William Littell, The Statute Law of Kentucky, with Notes, Praelections, and Observations on the Public Acts, 1806, III, 346, hereinafter cited as Littell.
2. Richard H. Collins, History of Kentucky, II, 345.
3. Littell, 1806, III, 346.

LIBRARY
U OF KY

Historical Sketch

Russellville to the Highland Lick crosses Drake's Creek near Samuel Williams'; thence a straight line to the mouth of M'Farlin's fork; thence down the west fork to Pond River to the mouth thereof, thence down said river to the Hopkins' County line, shall be . . . added to the county of Hopkins." (1) The legislature approved an act of January 31, 1844, providing for a resurvey of the Hopkins-Christian County lines. Daniel H. Harrison, of Christian County, and Ambrose Gordon, of Hopkins County, were named commissioners to make this survey, but no changes were noted. (2) In 1847 all that part of Caldwell County lying north and east of Tradewater River was added to Hopkins County under provisions of an act approved January 30, 1847. (3) In 1860, its boundaries again were altered when a portion of its territory was taken to create Webster County. (4) On February 20, 1884, still another and final act affecting the county's boundary line was approved, authorizing a change in the Hopkins-Webster County line to include Slaughtersville in the county of Webster. (5)

At present Hopkins is bounded by the following counties: Webster on the north; McLean and Muhlenberg on the east; Christian on the south; and Webster and Caldwell on the West. (6)

Early Settlers

In 1780, when Kentucky County, Virginia, was divided into three counties, Jefferson, Lincoln, and Fayette, the tangled wilderness which later became known

---

1. Acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, 1819, p. 839, hereinafter cited as Acts.
2. Acts, 1843-44, p. 19.
3. Acts, 1846-47, p. 11.
4. Acts, 1859-60, I, 76.
5. Acts, 1883-84, I, 304.
6. Rand-McNally Commercial Atlas and Marketing Guide, 70th ed., p. 156.

Historical Sketch

as Hopkins County was a part of Lincoln. This territory was included in Logan when that county was created out of Lincoln and formed a part of Christian when Logan was divided to form that county. Later Christian was divided to form Henderson and the territory mentioned above was included within the boundaries of the latter county and remained there until 1806, when it was set apart as a separate entity and named Hopkins. It is quite evident, therefore, that the story of the early settlers of this county necessarily concerns the early histories of the counties of which Hopkins once was a part.

Before the white man moved into the territory now known as Hopkins County, its hillsides and valleys were thickly populated with wild animals and fowl. Wolves, panthers, deer, bears, turkeys, geese, ducks, and other smaller game were here in seemingly inexhaustible numbers. (1) Although it was apparently an ideal hunting ground for the Indian, there is no record that any savage tribe ever inhabited this region. Frequent hunting trips to the territory, however, were made by members of tribes located north of the Ohio River. (2)

Prior to such visits by these Indians, there is positive evidence that the valleys and rolling hills of the county were at one time occupied by the "Mound Builders" - a race without a history. The local center of the tribe appears to have been at Fork Ridge, where the ruins of a rough stone fort stand high above Clear Creek which encircling the edge of a steep hill and enclosing burial and temple mounds. The mounds, graves, ornaments, and the numerous tools and weapons of hard stones found scattered all over the county indicate that an industrious, religious, and warlike tribe once inhabited this territory. From what place they came, how long they remained, and when and

---

1. Edmund L. Starling, History of Henderson County, Kentucky, p. 28.
2. Ibid., p. 27.

how they left are subjects still debatable by ethnologists. (1)

Although, as a result of an act of the Virginia Legislature in 1779 setting aside most of Kentucky's land for officers and soldiers of the Revolution, the richest sections of land in this territory were entered, surveyed, and patented, few claims were made to the rolling wooded lands of Hopkins County. A number of grants covering land in this section were made, however, many of which were later surveyed, but there is no record that any of the grantees settled there permanently. Two such grants are mentioned here because of the prominence of the grantees - Baron Steuben and General Daniel Morgan, both of whom are entitled to fame for services rendered during the Revolution. These grantees never became residents of Hopkins County, however, nor improved their grants. (2)

Concerning the pioneers who settled the county but little is known. Possibly a reason may be drawn from Mr. Maurice K. Gordon's History of Hopkins County in which he stated: "The settlers were chiefly those who took up the waste and outlying lands upon land office warrants or bought from military grantees. All who were financially able to regard the comfort or convenience of their families acquired lands from Henderson & Company, or others, as close to the river as they could, leaving the hinterland chiefly to the more daring and adventurous, and the restless, to desperately poor immigrants, to fugitives from debt, victims of suretyship . . . and to a small class of fugitives from justice." (3)

---

1. W. H. Perrin et al, Kentucky: A History of the State, p. 600; Maurice K. Gordon," History of Hopkins County," which was published serially in Madisonville Daily Messenger, May 1931, hereinafter cited as Gordon, "Hopkins County" in Madisonville Daily Messenger."
2. Starling, op. cit., p. 40.
3. Gordon, May 22, 1931.

Historical Sketch

Among the first comers of whom there is a record was John Gordon. He arrived in 1872, or shortly thereafter, and was prominent in the affairs of the new county for years. (1)

With the beginning of the new century, substantial citizens from other sections of the State began to make homes in the new county, and by the end of the first decade Hopkins counted as its own, such well known residents as William Wood, Benjamin Johnson, Leonard Brown, Samuel Compton, Thomas Metcalfe, William Holloman, Moses Carter, David Herron, Thomas Givens, and many others regarded equally as highly. (2)

Topography

Hopkins county, located in the central western part of the State between the Pond and Treadwater Rivers, includes approximately 550 square miles of generally level to gently rolling land, studded with low rounded hills. Situated in the southwestern section of the Western Kentucky coal basin and penetrated by numerous tributaties of the Pond and Tradewater Rivers, its depressed valleys have gradually accumulated deposits, until today the county has a vast expanse of extremely fertile lowlands. Its elevation is approximately 500 feet, and its soil is drained and well watered by small tributaries of both the rivers mentioned above. (3)

First Courts and Officers

The act creating Hopkins County designated that the county court should meet "on the first court day after the said division shall take place." The act further provided that the court's first session was to be held at

---

Don't use "ibid" as first footnote on a page

1. Ibid., June 9, 1931.
2. Ibid., October 20, 1931.
3. Willard R. Jillson, The Topography of Kentucky, Series VI, p. 12.

Historical Sketch

the home of Robert McGary. (1) A record of this meeting stated that ". . . on the 25th day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seven, in pursuance of an act of the general assembly entitled an act for the division of Henderson County, approved on the 9th day of December, one thousand eight hundred and six . . . a commission was produced from his Excellency, the Governor Christopher Greenup, Governor of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, bearing date the 29th of December, one thousand eight hundred and six, directed to Richard Davis, Raphel Weir, Thomas Anderson, Thomas Adams, Stephen Ashby, Isham Browder, James Logan, and Joseph Berry, Esqrs., appointing them justices of the peace in the county of Hopkins. . . . And then a court was holdin (sic) for the said county of Hopkins." (2) After he had subscribed to the required oath, Samuel Woodson was appointed county court clerk, and the court immediately proceeded with the organization and administration of the county's government. (3) By a vote of the newly organized court, Richard Davis was duly elected to act as its presiding judge ~~of the court~~ (4), and the following officers were appointed: David Wright, sheriff (5); William Davis, tax collector (6); and John Gordon, surveyor. (7) At a later meeting of the court held on July 27, 1807, Charles Bradley and Noah Fox were appointed constables (8); Daniel McGary, jailer; and Henry Ashby, coroner, after the appointment to this office was refused by Robert McGary. (9)

---

1. Littell, 1806, III, 346.
2. Orders County Court, vol 1-A, p. 1, see entry 238.
3. Ibid., pp. 1,2, ~~see entry 238~~.
4. Ibid., p. 3, ~~see entry 238~~.
5. Ibid., p. 2, ~~see entry 238~~.
6. Ibid., p. 4, ~~see entry 238~~.
7. Ibid., p. 6, ~~see entry 238~~.
8. Ibid., pp. 11, 17, ~~see entry 238~~.
9. Ibid., pp. 11, 12, ~~see entry 238~~.

not necessary when ibid. used

Historical Sketch

The first circuit court of the county met at the home of Daniel McGary on June 22, 1807 (1), and was presided over by Judge Henry Broadnax from Virginia. "A gentleman of the old school," Judge Broadnax always appeared in court dressed in short white cashmere breeches, large silver knee buckles, white cotton stockings, and a long white dimity coat. He wore his hair powdered and tied behind with a ribbon. (2)

Public Buildings

When the organization of the county court had been completed and the government was ready to function, the interest of the county centered about public buildings. The location of a county seat and the erection of a courthouse and a jail were matters for early consideration. The only point specified by the act of creation regarding the site for the seat of justice was that it be located as near the center of the county as possible. (3) At the first session of the court, Daniel McGary and Solomon Silkwood presented an agreement to donate a site for the new buildings provided that, after a town had been laid off, they would be allowed to divide into lots 40 acres across the street from the site of the courthouse. Their proposition was accepted, and James Davis, Thomas Anderson, and Abraham Landers were named to draft plans for a courthouse and a jail. (4) The plans submitted by the committee named above specified a courthouse of "good hewn logs, seven inches thick, twenty feet square, eighteen feet high, with a jointed shingle roof nailed on, a partition of plank above, two below, a plank floor above and below, one pair of stairs, two outside doors below, and a door in the partition

---

1. Minutes Circuit Court, 1807-11, vol. unlabeled, p. 1, see entry 164.
2. Gordon, October 22, 1931.
3. Littell, 1806, III, 346.
4. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 3, see entry 238.

above, a Judge's bench, a Clerk's table, an Attorney's bar and a jurors' bench above and one below, the whole to be done in a good workmanlike manner." (1)

Plans for the jail specified that it be constructed "of hewn timber nine inches square, sixteen feet by twelve feet, seven feet high, the floors across laid with timber nine inches thick and squared, a shingle roof put on with nails . . . . "The plans made further provisions for a dungeon and debtor's room within the structure. (2) On August 24, 1807, the court approved Solomon Silkwood's bid of $329 for the construction of the courthouse and $229 for the jail, to be completed by the fourth Monday in June 1808. Bond in the amount of $1,000 was executed for the faithful performance of each contract. (3) Evidently the inadequacy of this first small courthouse was quickly demonstrated, since on September 25, 1815, the county contracted for the erection of a larger structure at a cost of $3,924.75. (4) Twenty years later an effort was made to remove the courthouse to Princeton, and the success of the attempt seemed assured when the court ordered a new courthouse to be erected in that town. On April 11, 1836, however, that order was rescinded by another which directed that "the plan of the Courthouse about to be erected in Princeton, this day presented to this court by Hugh Roland, Esqr., be and the same is hereby adopted by this court as a plan for a courthouse in this county to be erected on the public square in the town of Madisonville. . . ." Accordingly, the new courthouse, the third to be erected in 30 years, was constructed on the old site in Madisonville. (5)

---

1. Gordon, May 30, 1931.
2. Ibid.
3. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 15, see entry 238.
4. Ibid., 1815-18, vol. unlabeled, p. 139, see entry 238.
5. Ibid., vol. labeled 1831-39, pp. not numbered, see entry 238.

Historical Sketch

In 1862 '64 General Lyon of the Union Army set fire to the building and considerable damage was done, although the courthouse was not completely destroyed. The court thereupon ordered "that W. O. Hall, John H. Morton, and C. C. Young be and they are hereby appointed commissioners to have the walls of the burned courthouse for Hopkins County secured and preserved, and the brick belonging thereto taken care of." (1) On August 14, 1891, the court ordered an appropriation of $30,000 for the demolition of the old courthouse and the erection of a new one. This amount, less $6,000 which the county had on hand as a courthouse fund, was "to be raised by an ad valorem levy of not exceeding 15 cents on the one hundred (100.00) dollars annually on the taxable property of the county . . . ." (2) This structure served the county until 1936, when, with the aid of a Federal grant amounting to $70,389, the present modern courthouse and jail were erected. (3)

County Seat — This should precede "Public Bldgs" since the co. seat was decided upon before bldgs. were erected. You might combine the two.

As stated previously, Daniel McGary and Solomon Silkwood offered to donate a site for the county's public buildings, and their offer was accepted by the court at its first session on May 25, 1807. (4) On October 26, 1807, the court, acting on a petition of the donors mentioned above for the establishment of a town at the site where the seat of justice had already been fixed, ordered that the town of Madisonville be established on the tract of 40 acres on Flat Creek donated by McGary and Silkwood. Isaac White, James Nesbit, Barnabas Sisk, Horatio Pidcock, and William Davis were appointed trustees, and the county surveyor, John Gordon, was ordered to plat the town,-the public square into plots of one and one half acres; the donors' land into one-half acre plots.(5)

---

1. Ibid., 1863-65, vol. unlabeled, p. 392, see entry 238.
2. Ibid., vol. 21, pp. 189-190, see entry 238.
3. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 8, p. 341, see entry 3; for a detailed description of the present courthouse, see the essay on Housing, Care, and Accessibility of the Records, p 25 .
4. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 3, see entry 238.
5. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, pp. 18, 22, see entry 238. Ibid.

Historical Sketch

Transportation

For many years the pioneers of the region which later included Hopkins County traveled over animal trails and runs that led to and from the various creeks across the wilderness. As early as 1797 this section of the country was overrun by bands of notorious thieves and river pirates, who plundered and murdered men, women, and children as they journeyed over the trails. Chief among these outlaws were Samuel Mason, Micajah ("Big") Harpe, and Wiley ("Little") Harpe. Many of their crimes were committed in Henderson County, part of which is now Hopkins. Their rendezvous was a natural cavern in a wild and lonely spot on the banks of the Ohio River, known as Cave-in-Rock. Between Henderson County and the Ohio, to Cave-in-Rock and the Tennessee line, these men and their confederates spread terror among the travelers, as well as among those living in quiet frontier communities. (1) At about the turn of the new century, a Mr. Langford, a wealthy gentleman from Virginia, was found murdered on the Wilderness Road. The law-abiding settlers of the county, fearing reprisal, had heretofore taken no steps to curb the bandits' reign of terror. The murder of Mr. Langford, however, was the climax, and a posse was formed to hunt down "Big" Harpe. He was soon apprehended and lodged in jail, from which he escaped shortly afterwards. Later, however, he was captured by another posse, but this time no respite was granted. Harpe was shot without ceremony or delay, and his head was raised on a pole as a warning to his fellow criminals. (2)

Thus, very early in the history of the new county, the inhabitants undertook to establish roads over which supplies could be more easily conveyed, and over which settlers could travel with a greater degree of safety. Accordingly on July 27, 1807, the county court ordered the construction of several roads from Main Deer Creek. One was to connect with a road leading from "Toliver Timmons to John Groves," and another branched "to Little Page's Ferry." (3)

---

1. Starling, op. cit., pp. 26, 29.
2. Starling, op. cit., pp. 104, 105, 532; Collins, op. cit., II, 345-46.
3. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 7, see entry 238.

Historical Sketch

Legislation was passed from time to time providing for the establishment of roads and bridges in the county (1), and, under the highway construction program, Hopkins, over a period of years, has been provided with a network of improved roads. (2) Today practically every town and village may be reached over a hard surfaced or a graveled road. U. S. Routes 41 and 62, as well as numerous State highways, cross the county. (3) Two inter-county buses also provide transportation for the inhabitants.

In addition to the Federal and State highways, Hopkins County has excellent railroad transportation service. The Henderson Division of the Louisville and Nashville Railroad crosses the county from northwest to southeast. A branch of the Illinois Central Railroad traverses the southern section from east to west. Both these railway systems have branches extending from junction points within the county, thus giving Hopkins service to more towns and villages, perhaps, than is found in any other county in the State. (4)

Educational Development

During the years 1783-89, known as the "Critical Period" in the history of our nation, there were few places, "even in the District of Kentucky, so wild and dangerous as that part of Lincoln County adjacent to the Tidewater River, which had been set aside by Virginia for her officers and soldiers of the Revolution." (5) This section of the State was far removed from Richmond, the seat of government, and means of transportation and communication were yet undeveloped. Communication with the seat of government was necessarily slow and hazardous. Often months

---

1. Acts: 1830-31, pp. 70-72, 184; 1833-34, p. 555.
2. Hopkins County, Kentucky, Resources, Attractions, Opportunities. Pamphlet. pp. unnumbered.
3. Road map of Kentucky, August 1, 1940 Edition.
4. Information obtained from Louisville and Nashville R. R. Office and Illinois Central R. R. Office, August 16, 1940, by Joseph Gurganus.
5. Mrs. R. L. Price, April 14, 1925, comment in Madisonville Messenger, Madisonville, Ky.

were required to acquaint settlers with the acts and orders of the central government. Even after Kentucky was granted statehood in 1792, 12 days were required to exchange communications with nearby Frankfort, its State Capitol.

"It is said the primitive settlers - the very first who came to this section of Kentucky - were men of some education and some means; most of them were in the decline of life, however. The second generation, owing to the unsettled conditions and the positive want of instruction, even in the primary branches of education, grew up as the cane, and from this ignorance arose the troubles of various complexions, including vice and immoralities, which proved to be a drawback to the rapid development and growth of the section." (1)

from when? What is antecedent?

There were no schools in the territory from which Hopkins was created, and 40 years passed before its first public school law was enacted. During this early period "a wandering man of learning, generally too shiftless for manual labor, drifted in to teach school occasionally, but most children, perforce, got their reading and writing along with moral correction and instruction at their mother's knee." (2) This lack of early educational advantages and the inability of Virginia to police this section properly from far-away (distant) Richmond contributed heavily to the growing inclination among some of the early settlers to disregard law and order.

With the advent of the new century came a decided improvement in conditions in general. Itinerant teachers, however, continued to visit the section, open schools, teach for a while, and move on to other settlements and open new schools.

---

1. Starling, op. cit., p. 39.
2. Gordon, May 23, 1931.

Historical Sketch

An act approved January 31, 1818, provided for the establishment of Hopkins Academy (1) and on October 3, 1818, Joseph Fuquay and his wife deeded land to the trustees on which to erect buildings for the new school. (2) An act approved February 11, 1835, provided that all fines and forfeitures appropriated for the use of Hopkins Academy must be paid over to the trustees or the agent of that institution. Penalties were inflicted on collection officers who failed to pay over such funds as directed. (3) In 1882, legislation was passed to "organize and establish a public school in Madisonville" (4), and an act approved April 16, 1888, set up a system of public graded schools in that town. (5) Today the Earlington and Madisonville high schools are ranked as Class A institutions, the latter being accredited as a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. (6)

The county maintains 67 school buildings at the present time. (7)

Could you add statistics on pupils & teachers?

---

1. Acts, 1817-18, pp. 463-465.
2. Deeds, vol. 3, p. 190, see entry 85.
3. Acts, 1834-35, pp. 104, 105.
4. Acts, 1881-82, II, 173 ff.
5. Acts, 1887-88, pp. 226-235.
6. Hopkins County, Kentucky, Resources, Attractions, Opportunities. Pamphlet, pp. unnumbered.
7. General Record Book Hopkins County Board of Education, p. 5, see entry 371.

Historical Sketch

Religious Development

Since there were neither schoolhouses nor churches in that section of the Western Kentucky coal fields which later became known as Hopkins County, the early settlers were obliged to live and rear their children without the influence of these forces. In many settlements of the State, one of the first acts of the pioneers was to provide a "church house," which often was used as a social center as well. For the settlers of this region, however, "diversions were found on the race fields of Christian Courthouse, the Red Banks, or the more distant Russellville; at house raising, log rollings, house parties and dances, shooting matches, . . . and in the baser past-times of dog fights and cockpit." (1)

Characterizing the wave of crime and vice and the breakdown of moral standards as the direct and inevitable results of these conditions, a few devout members of the community worked tirelessly to bring about a reform. By the end of the eighteenth century, signs of considerable improvement were apparent. The better element in this region had finally mustered sufficient strength to curb the racketeers and drive out the bandits. Also, at the beginning of the new century, a great religious regeneration set in, which marked the end of a period of violence and lawlessness. The settlers held meetings in tents and private homes, which were attended by large numbers, often from distances of 75 to 100 miles. They came, not out of mere curiosity, but to be taught. The meetings, frequently lasting 30 or more days, were conducted by visiting preachers. Religious fervor displayed itself in a strange manner. "It was at these revivals a disease, - if it may be called - farcical in its intervention and never before known, manifested itself. This anomalous evidence of regeneration, a sample

---

1. Gordon, May 25, 1931.

of faith never before witnessed, a disease pedantic in its form - partook of an impassioned restlessness, then the tremors, then the wriggles, then the shakes, then the flounders, then the staggers, and the whole epileptic catalogue of nervous jerks, seized the victim. . . ." (1) However, as prominent and substantial settlers from other sections of Kentucky began to move into this territory in larger numbers, plans for the organization of various religious bodies were formulated. On August 17 and 18, 1804, the first Methodist organization had its inception, although the first church building in this area was not erected until some years later. (2)

From the beginning the Baptists have lead the other denominations in numbers. In 1930 the members of the various branches of the Baptist church were listed as 5,929, while the Methodists occupied second place with a membership of 2,545. The Disciples of Christ, numbering 2,446 members, ranked third. The number of Catholics has always been small, and in 1930 there were only 180 members of this denomination in Hopkins County. The total number of members belonging to other denominations is 3,114. (3)

Politics

The predominating political organization in the county, according to the records, is the Democratic Party. (4)

---

1. Ibid.
2. Starling, op cit., p. 35.
3. U. S. Bureau of the Census, Religious Bodies, 1926, I, 616, 618.
4. Permanent Registration of Voters, see entry 355.

Historical Sketch

Economic Development

Mineral Resources

"The hard rocks of Hopkins County consist of limestones, sandstones, shales and some sandstone conglomerates, all of Pennsylvanian age, ranging from middle Lower Pottsville up through the Allegheny and well into the upper part of the Conemaugh series. The valley bottoms are filled with alluviums, sands, clays, and silts of Pleistocene and Recent age of depths ranging up to and well over 100 feet in some instances. The broad structural pattern of Hopkins County exhibits a number of faults striking somewhat north of east. . . . In detail the pattern of local faulting is somewhat in the nature of mosaic, only the principal lines of which have been worked due to its great complexity and the presence of a thick series of Coal Measure shales which weather to soft residual clays and serve to blanket many geological criteria in the field." (1)

As previously stated, Hopkins County is situated in the southwestern part of the Western Kentucky Coal Field, and the county's chief mineral resource is bituminous coal. "Production in 1925 amounted to 3,857,101 tons. The seams of principal importance are the following: Nos. 9, 11, 12 and 14. Of these coals No. 9 and No. 11 afford the largest number of major commerical mining operations. Residual and transported clays suitable for brick making are available. Outcrops of low grade bituminous sandstone of Coal Measure age in the southern part of Hopkins County have been proposed as rock 'asphalt' for use as road surfacing material but their quality and quantity is not determined. Oil and gas in commerical quantities have been secured in the vicinity of

---

1. Jillson, The Geology and Mineral Resources of Kentucky, Series 6, XVII, 165, 166.

Historical Sketch

Morton's Gap." (1)

Agriculture

Next in importance to the soft-coal-mining industry are the agricultural activities of Hopkins County. This region abounds in low, rounded hills, with broad, flat stream valleys intervening, which are very fertile and especially adapted to the growth of corn, wheat, and tobacco. (2) In 1900 there were 2,954 farms, with land and buildings valued at $3,714,860. (3) Thirty years later the total number of farms had decreased to 2,653 (4) the value of which had increased to $8,487,162. (5) In 1935 the number of farms listed for Hopkins increased to 3,092 (6) while their value decreased to $5,229,271. (7) In 1899 the county produced 87,730 bushels of wheat and 9,148,650 pounds of tobacco; 46,513 acres were planted in corn. (8) In 1929 wheat production decreased to 32,370 bushels and tobacco dropped to 4,739,712 pounds; 41,190 acres were devoted to corn. Meantime 28,788 bushels of potatoes and 17,788 tons of hay were produced, (9) as compared with 10,951 bushels of potatoes and 6,246 tons of hay in 1899. (10) The amount of wheat harvested in 1934 increased sharply, 87,558 bushels having been reported for that year; and tobacco production decreased to 2,803,235. The number of acres planted in corn was

---

1. Ibid.
2. Hopkins County, Kentucky, Resources, Attractions, Opportunities, pamphlet, pp. unnumbered.
3. U.S. Census Office, Twelfth Census of the United States, 1900, Agriculture, V, Part 1, table 19, p. 279.
4. U.S. Bureau of the Census, Fifteenth Census of the United States, 1930, Agriculture, II, Part 2, p. 751.
5. Ibid., 781.
6. U.S. Census of Agriculture: 1935, I, 562.
7. Ibid.
8. Twelfth Census . . . 1900, Agriculture, VI, Part 2, pp. 166, 554.
9. Fifteenth Census . . . 1930, Agriculture, II, Part 2, p. 803.
10. Twelfth Census . . . 1900, Agriculture, VI, Part 2, pp. 242, 373.

44,255. Potato and hay crops in 1934 were listed as 39,736 bushels and 25,888 tons, respectively. (1)

In 1929 more than 1,400 acres were planted in orchards, vineyards, and nut trees (2), and 23,171 bushels of apples, 4,629 bushels of peaches, and 18,904 quarts of strawberries were harvested. (3)

In 1934, Hopkins County produced 2,217,888 gallons of milk and 376,672 pounds of butter (4), as compared with 1,977,796 gallons of milk and 414,130 pounds of butter in 1899. (5)

Lumber

Approximately one-sixth of the county's area is woodland, which produced 2,389,000 feet of lumber, in addition to a considerable volume of cord wood. (6)

Population

The total population of Hopkins County has shown a mild but steady increase since the beginning. In 1810 the inhabitants numbered 2,964, of whom 412 were slaves. Each succeeding decade showed an increase, and by 1870 the entire population was listed as 13,889, including 1,869 Negroes and excluding 62 foreign born persons. (7) There were 23,505 inhabitants in 1890, plus 209 who were foreign born. (8) In 1910 the inhabitants numbered 34,291, with a marked decrease in the number of foreign born, only 116 being listed

---

1. U.S. Census of Agriculture, 1935, I, table 3., p. 584.
2. Fifteenth Census . . . 1930, Agriculture, II, Part 2, table 8, p. 832.
3. Ibid.
4. Ibid., table IV, p. 589.
5. Twelfth Census . . . 1900, Agriculture, V, Part 1, p. 602.
6. Fifteenth Census . . . 1930, Agriculture, II, Part 2, p. 822.
7. Ninth Census of the United States, Statistics of Population, 1870, table 3, p. 150; table 7, p. 356.
8. Report of the Population of the United States at the Eleventh Census, 1890, Population, I, Part 1, table 15, p. 413.

for that year. The Negro population, meantime, had increased regularly and was listed in 1910 as 6,573. (1) Census figures ~~for~~ in 1930 show that the county had a total population of 37,449, and of that number, only 54, or less than two-tenths of 1 percent, were foreign born. The number of Negroes, however, decreased to 5,281. (2) According to the 1930 census, Madisonville, the county seat, had a population of 6,908. (3)

Towns

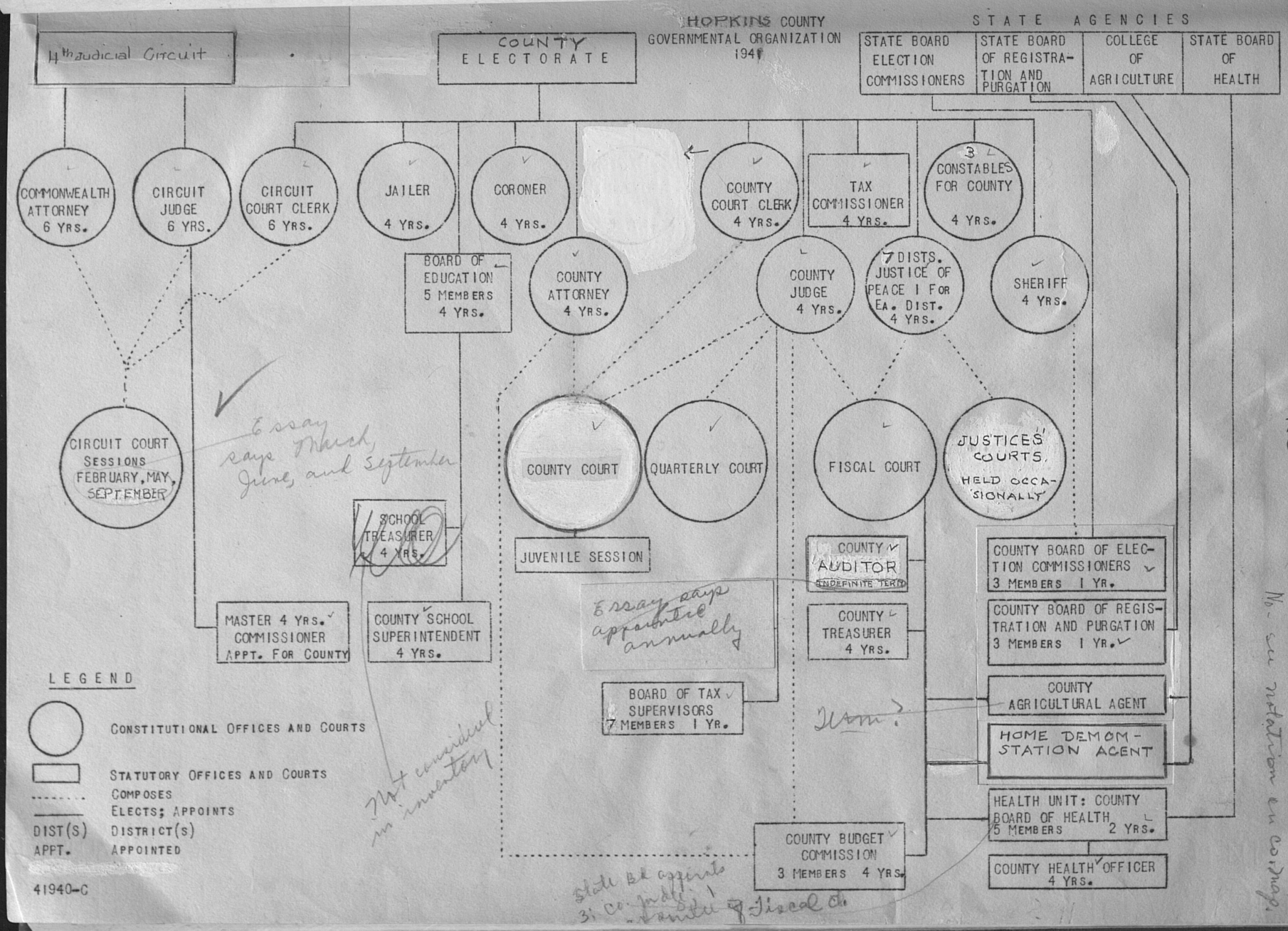
In addition to Madisonville, other larger towns in the county are Earlington, about 4 miles south of the county seat, and Dawson Springs, a popular summer resort, which is 15 miles southwest of Madisonville. Outwood, approximately ~~three~~ 3 miles from Dawson Springs, is the site of a United States Veteran's Hospital. (4)

The preliminary population figures of the 1940 census give the county's population as 37,752 and that of Madisonville as 8,209.(4)

---

1. Thirteenth Census of the United States, 1910, Abstract from the Census, p. 38; table 1, p. 606.
2. U.S. Bureau of the Census, Fifteenth Census of the United States, 1930, Population, III, Part 1, table 21, p. 955.
3. Ibid., I, table 4, p. 441.
4. Hopkins County, Kentucky, Resources, Attractions, Opportunities, Pamphlet, pp. unnumbered.

4. U.S. Bureau of the Census, Summary of Preliminary Population Figures for the State of Kentucky: 1940, August 19, 1940.



No - see notation on cover page.

2. GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION OF HOPKINS COUNTY[1]

Essay is too brief to require headings

Legal Status of the County

Hopkins County is legally a subdivision of Kentucky, created by the State as a unit through which certain governmental functions are administered. The functions performed by the various agencies of the county arise from specific delegations, or reasonable implications therefrom, in the Constitution of the State or the acts of the General Assembly.

For the most part the Constitution provides the general framework of county government, specifying most of the more important county offices and courts, and stating in broad terms the functions of each. The statutes, on the other hand, deal primarily with specific policies, and more definitely define the functions of the various county agencies in relation to them. Since legislation elaborates the Constitution by modifying in one way or another the governmental framework of the counties provided by it, and since it has established other agencies for special types of administrative work, it appears as a general trend that legislation is becoming more and more important in shaping the structure and functions of the county. However, the Constitution is still the great bulwark for the preservation of the county in its present form.

In interpreting the Constitution and laws setting forth the functions of county government, the courts of the State, particularly the Court of Appeals, have been quite consistent in following a narrow interpretation of the delegations of authority to the county. Thus the

---

1. For a more comprehensive and documented discussion of the development of county government in Kentucky, see the inventories of Breckinridge, Meade, and Anderson Counties and the forthcoming volume on county government in Kentucky to be published by the Survey.

activities of the county have been pretty closely circumscribed by this policy of strict interpretation on the part of the courts.

Administrative Functions of the County

Hopkins County is today and has always been important as an agency for keeping records more or less of a local character, but of primary interest to the people. Among such records are those establishing or otherwise affecting title to property, deeds, mortgages, liens, wills, probate, and other settlement documents. Of no less importance are certain records pertaining to people and their relationships, such as marriage and divorce records and those of the various courts of the county.

The system of courts sitting in the county serves as the arm whereby the State administers justice in every locality. All petty civil and criminal cases arise in the justices', county, or quarterly courts, and, aside from minor offenses involving less than $20.00 fine, may be taken on appeal to the circuit court which is the court of general and unlimited jurisdiction in the county.

Maintenance of peace and order and law enforcement generally has always been a function of the county. Through the offices of the sheriff and his deputies, the constable, the coroner, and the county attorney, the Kentucky county continues in this historic role. Only to a very limited extent has the State, through the State Highway Patrol, entered this field.

Within taxing and borrowing limitations laid down by the Constitution and the statutes, the county has had a wide range of autonomy in the

administration of its fiscal affairs. Rather general mismanagement in this respect gave rise to a movement which led to the passage of the County Uniform Budget Act of 1934, This act established a county budget commission and charged it with the responsibility of preparing an annual budget for the county. Before the budget becomes effective, it must be approved by the State Bureau of the Budget. Further, through the establishment of the State County Finance Officer in 1938, the power of counties to borrow money was made subject to State control.

In the conduct of elections the county has always been the basic unit. Party organization, as well as the machinery provided by the State for registering the voters, polling, and tabulating election returns, follows the county lines and its subdivisions into districts and precincts.

The public school system of the county operates quite independently of the other agencies of county government. The county board of education may levy a school tax up to a certain maximum prescribed by the legislature, and while this rate must be approved by the fiscal court, this approval is mandatory unless the legal provisions have not been complied with. In the expenditure of this fund for the public schools of the county, the board is the final authority, so long, of course, as it conforms to the provisions of the school code. The county school superintendent is the administrative agent of the board, and is charged with the responsibility of operating the school system effeciently and carrying out the policies of the board.

While certain aspects of welfare administration have become a function of the State, the county is still an important agency in this respect.

Governmental Organization of Hopkins County

Care of the poor is the responsibility of the fiscal court. For those paupers who have no place of residence a poorhouse is maintained; and, for those who make their home elsewhere, a monthly stipend is allowed by the court.

The public health work in Hopkins County is carried on by a full time health department, employing one county health officer and two nurses. It is the duty of the local health officer to carry out the general health policies formulated by the State Department of Health and the county board of health.

Aside from school buildings, which come within the authority of the county board of education, all public works are determined and administered by the fiscal court or its authorized representative. All public buildings at the county seat are under the superintendence of the jailer. The county road system was formerly under the supervision of the county road engineer, an appointee of the fiscal court, but this officer is not at present employed by the county.

In addition, Hopkins County has a home demonstration agent and an agricultural agent. These are service agencies maintained by the county in cooperation with State and Federal authorities to supply marketing aids and better agricultural practices to the farmers.

3. Housing and Care

To be included in final draft.

Floor plans to be included in final draft.

4

ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS, AND EXPLANATORY NOTES

Are all these abbreviations used in this inventory?

Abbreviations

alph. . . . . alphabetical(ly)

amend. . . . . amendment

arr. . . . . arrangement or arranged

art(s). . . . . article(s)

aver. . . . . average

B.M. . . . . Ben Monroe

bd. . . . . board

bdl(s). . . . . bundle(s)

bsmt. . . . . basement

ch. . . . . chapter

chron. . . . . chronological(ly)

cir. . . . . circuit

clk. . . . . clerk's

co. . . . . county, company

comm'r. . . . . Commissioner, commissioner's

comp. . . . . compiler

Const. . . . . Constitution of Kentucky

Crim. . . . . Criminal

ct. . . . . court

dist. . . . . district

doc(s). . . . . document(s)

ed. . . . . editor, edition

et al. . . . . and others

et seq. . . . . and the following

f.b. . . . . file box(es)

f.d. . . . . file drawer(s)

Underscore titles but not abbreviations

Abbreviations, Symbols, and

Explanatory Notes

ff. . . . . following pages

fm. . . . . forms

Gen. Stat. . . . . General Statutes of Kentucky

hds. . . . . heads

hdw. . . . . handwritten

ibid. . . . . in the same place, the same work as the preceding

i.e. . . . . that is

Ky. . . . . Kentucky, Kentucky Reports

Lough. . . . . Loughborough

M.B. . . . . Morehead and Brown

n.d. . . . . no date

no(s). . . . . number(s)

numer. . . . . numerically

O.A.G. . . . . Opinions of Attorney General

off. . . . . office

op. cit. . . . . in the work cited

p., pp. . . . . page, pages

pr. . . . . printed

Rev. Stat. . . . . Revised Statutes of Kentucky

S.W. Reptr. . . . . Southwestern Reporter

sch. . . . . school

sched. . . . . schedule

sec(s) . . . . . section(s)

sic . . . . . thus

st. . . . . street

supp. . . . . supplement

supra. . . . . above

Abbreviations, Symbols, and

Explanatory Notes

supt. . . . . superintendent's

U.S. . . . . United States

v. . . . . versus

vol(s). . . . . volume(s)

vt. . . . . vault

Other commonly accepted abbreviations for certain States are occasionally used.

Symbols

- . . . . . indicates that dates, letters, or numbers are inclusive

-- . . . . . indicates that the record is current

x . . . . . used between figures indicates "by"

Three periods (. . .) . . . . . are used to indicate an omission

Explanatory Notes

Citations: Whenever possible the four constitutions and original acts of the General Assembly of Kentucky are cited to substantiate statements made in the legal essays of this inventory. Compilations are also used to supplement the original acts in documentation. Acts passed between 1792 and 1817 are cited from five volumes of original acts compiled by William Littell, which also contain Parliamentary and Virginia laws from 1776 to 1792. The page numbers in such cases refer to these volumes by Littell, and the date preceding the volume number is not the year of publication, but indicates the year in which the acts were passed which are included in that volume. These original acts are cited with the following authority: "The session acts and resolutions of the General Assembly, heretofore or hereafter published, the editions of the statutes of Kentucky

Abbreviations, Symbols, and

Explanatory Notes

by Daniel Bradford, by William Littell . . . shall be received as evidence in the courts and tribunals of the state." (Acts, 1891-93, p. 594.)

The Civil and Criminal Codes, Kentucky Reports, and Opinions of the the Attorney General are cited, as well as order books, deed books, and other source material from the records of the county.

Entries: As far as possible the records of each office are arranged from a functional point of view, with the functions considered in the order of their importance. Center headings are used to designate a group of similar records; each subheading at the left-hand margin indicates a group of specifically related records.

Titles of Records: Exact titles of records are written in upper case without parentheses. In the absence of titles, descriptive titles have been assigned, which are also written in upper case and enclosed in parentheses. Titles of artificial entries are in solid capitals and enclosed in parentheses. If a record title is not descriptive of the contents of the record, an assigned explanatory title (or explanatory words), written with initial capitals and enclosed in parentheses, has been added. The current or most recent title of a record is used as the entry title, and any title variation is indicated.

Dates: All dates used are inclusive. Missing records are indicated by broken dates. Where no reason for the creation or for the discontinuance of records is given, and where no cross reference appears, the reason for such creation or discontinuance could not be ascertained.

Labeling: Figures or letters in parentheses, following the number of volumes, file boxes, or other type of container, indicate the labeling. If no labeling is indicated, it may be assumed that there is none.

Abbreviations, Symbols, and

Explanatory Notes

Description of Records: The description of the contents of a record applies only to the current or most recent record unless change in contents is actually shown in the record entry.

Condition of Records: Records are in good condition unless otherwise indicated.

Dimensions: Dimensions are always given in inches, unless otherwise indicated and therefore the symbol (") has been omitted.

Location of Records: All records are located in the courthouse unless otherwise indicated. When all or the majority of the records of an office have a common location, the location is indicated at the close of the office essay instead of in each individual entry.

Cross References: Cross references in the title line are used to complete series for records kept separately for a period of time, and in other records for different periods of time, as in entry 1, "Fiscal Court Minutes, Sept. 24, 1930--. 1 vol. Nov. 1892-Sept. 1930 in Orders County Court, entry 238." Title-line cross references are arranged chronologically as in entry 94,"(Land Options), 1925--. 1925-27 in Leases and Power of Attorney (Leases), entry 92; 1928-- in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111; also 1930-- in Deeds, entry 85." In both instances the description of the master entry shows the title and the entry number of the record from which the cross reference is made, arranged in numerical order, as in entry 123, " . . . Also contains: Mortgage releases, June 22, 1928--, entry 113; federal crop mortgages, 1930--, entry 124." Dates shown in the description of the master entry or entry of miscellaneous content are only for the part or parts of the record contained therein, and are shown only when they vary from those of the master entry.

Numerals appearing in parentheses at the upper right of the page always refer to entry numbers, unless pages are indicated.

County court sat at least once a year as a court of levy and at all other necessary times as a court of claims. Cf. essay in Breckinridge inventory & introduce here "County Court."

I. FISCAL COURT

The fiscal court, previously known as the court of claims and levy, was created in 1892, and has functioned in Hopkins County since November 16 of that year (1), as the chief administrative body of the county's government.

Today the court is composed of seven justices of the peace, one from each magisterial district, with the county judge presiding. (2) All members of the fiscal court are elected by popular vote for a 4-year term. (3)

Unless otherwise specified, all records of the fiscal court are located in the county court clerk's vault.

Proceedings

1. FISCAL COURT MINUTES, Sept. 24, 1930--. 1 vol. Nov. 1892-Sept. 1930 in Orders County Court, entry 238.

Minutes of proceedings at each daily session of fiscal court, showing date, term of court, names of presiding judge and members present, summary of proceedings and action taken, notation of adjournment, and signature of presiding official. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Hdw. 484 pp. 16 x 12 x 2. Co. ct. clk. off.

2. COUNTY AND FISCAL COURT ORDERS, Mar~~y~~. 14, 1914--. 1,800 docs. in 3 f.d. (1 f.d. unlabeled; 2 f.d. dated).

Original orders issued by fiscal court at each daily session, showing date, term of court, names of principals, nature of order, signatures of principals and their

---

1. Const. 1891, sec. 144; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 268-274; Carroll, sec. 1833; Order Book, County Court, vol. 21, p. 370; see entry 238.
2. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 9, p. 154; see entry 3.
3. Const. 1891, secs. 99, 144; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 143, 268; Carroll, sec. 1519; see essay on Justices' Courts, p. 154; County Court, p. 121.

attorneys, date filed, attestation of court clerk, signature of presiding officer, and order book number and page where recorded. No obvious arr. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

3. FISCAL COURT ORDERS, May 17, 1899--. 8 vols. (2-9). Nov. 16, 1892-Apr. 11, 1899 in Orders County Court, entry 238.

Record of administrative orders issued by fiscal court, ~~including~~, accepting bids and approving contracts for work to be done on county owned property; accepting deeds for road rights-of-way; allowing claims and appropriating funds; appointing county agricultural agents, livestock inspectors, physicians for county jail and workhouse, road engineers, road overseers, and treasurers; approving allowances for prisoner transportation, commissions to distillery tax collectors, livestock claims, purchase of property and supplies for county, and settlements with county officials; authorization to borrow money for general fund, for treasurer to publish financial statement, and for payment of county's outstanding bonds; establishing license fee for selling alcoholic beverages, rates to be paid for animals working on county roads, and rate of tax levy; allowing exemptions from payment of levy; granting franchises; purchasing bedding and clothing for prisoners and school books for indigent children; road and bridge orders; and transferring funds to general fund. Each summary shows date of session, names of members present, nature of order, and name of principal. Also contains: County auditor's record, 1930--, entry 33; sheep claim orders, Feb. 15, 1919--, entry 36. Arr. chron. by date of session. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing type of order, and p. no. where recorded. Hdw., May 17, 1899-Aug. 5, 1904; hdw. and typed, Sept. 2, 1904-May 10, 1912; typed, May 11, 1912--. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

Finance

Administration

4. COUNTY BUDGET, 1934--. 16 docs. in 1 f.d.

Financial statements of anticipated income and expenditures prepared by county budget commission and approved by State Department of Revenue before submission to fiscal court, showing date, period for which budget is prepared, itemized estimate of receipts, source of receipts, total amount of income and expenditures of current and previous year, amount alloted to each unit, amount of bonded and other indebtedness, approval of State Revenue Department, signatures of members of budget commission, and acknowledgment of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of budget. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

5. SCHOOL BUDGET, 1934--. 22 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original county school budgets prepared by county board of education and filed with fiscal court, showing period for which budget is prepared, number of months in school year, amount produced by taxes under present rate, amount received from county, itemized expenditures and receipts during past year, itemized estimate of receipts and expenditures for ensuing year, dates filed and approved, signatures of chairman and secretary of board of education, and acknowledgment of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

6. COUNTY AUDIT, 1936--. 4 docs. in 1 f.d.

Audit report of county officials' accounts made by agents of State Auditor's office and submitted to fiscal court and Governor of Commonwealth, showing names of Governor and county judge, date of report, titles of offices examined, detailed analysis of receipts and disbursements, condition of each fund, obligations and bonded indebtedness of county, and signature of agent making audit. Arr. chron. by date of report. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13. Co. judge off.

7. (AUDITOR'S REPORT), Oct. 4, 1922. In (Affidavits for Warrants), entry 315.

Certified auditor's report made to fiscal court on delinquent taxes collected by delinquent tax collector for the years 1913-20, showing date report made, names of county judge, county attorney, and delinquent tax collector, number of schedules, kind of tax collected, amount of county, school, and state, total, and signature of accountant making audit.

Revenue

8. COUNTY LEVY, 1930--. 40 docs. in 1 f.d.

Fiscal court orders establishing rate of county levy, showing date, rate of personalty tax, road tax, poll tax, county school, city school, and common school, signature of county judge, fiscal court order book reference to court's order, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of order. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x 13.

Taxation

9. (TAX COMMISSIONERS' ASSESSMENT CERTIFICATIONS), Nov. 30, 1925--. 5 docs. in 1 f.d. Feb. 25, 1907-Aug. 14, 1925 in Affidavits, Petitions, and Rejected Papers, entry 277.

Certificates of equalized assessments of county furnished fiscal court by State Tax Commissioner, showing amount of assessment of land, timber, and improvements, tax rate, amount of tax assessed, assessments of town lots, tax rate, amount, total real property, amount of tax, tangible and intangible personal property and amount of tax due, grand total equalized assessment and state tax due, certification of Chairman of Board of State Tax Commission, and date certificate filed. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

10. FRANCHISE AND TANGIBLE ASSESSMENTS, 1881--. 1,305 docs. in 4 f.d.

Assessment schedules furnished court of claims and levy through Nov. 15, 1892 and

subsequently to fiscal court by State Tax Commissioner of levies on public utilities, showing name and address of corporation, date assessed, description of property, assessed value, amount and distribution of tax, and signature of State Tax Commissioner. Also contains: ~~Shares of~~ Reports by banks and trust companies, Nov. 1, 1927--, entry 11. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

11. SHARES OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES, Jan. 9, 1922-Oct. 14, 1927. 15 docs. in 1 f.d. Nov. 1, 1927-- in Franchise and Tangible Assessments, entry 10.

Original reports made to county tax commissioner by banks and trust companies of capital stock and shares to be used in making assessments, showing name and address of bank or trust company, year covered by report, names and addresses of president, cashier, and directors of company, total number of shares, par vlaue each share, market value each share, total amount of surplus fund, total amount of individual profits, total value of real estate owned, total amount of loans and discounts, total amount of deposits, signature of cashier, and attestation of notary public. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x ~~15~~ 13.

12. BANKS COAL COMPANIES NON-RESIDENT SUPERVISORS LIST (Franchise Assessments), 1933--. 7 vols. (labeled numer. by dist. no.).

Use of dashes here would improve the title see our letter of

Record furnished fiscal court of assessment schedules levied on property of public utilities by State Tax Commissioner and record of assessment lists of property owned by non-residents of county; showing on franchise assessments; name of corporation, date of assessment, description of property, assessed value, amount due county, distribution of tax, name of State Tax Commissioner, date recorded, and certification of county court clerk; and showing on non-resident lists: date statement furnished, name of taxpayer, address, location and description of property, copy of owner's sworn statement as to value, date recorded, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of name of corporation or taxpayer's surname. No index.

Does sheriff use a Vol. II for their receipts and transmit to fiscal Ct. the volume of carbons or how does this work?

Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 400 pp. 13½ x 9 x 3. 1933-34, 2 vols., bsmt. cell room; 1935--, 5 vols., tax com. off.

13. NON-RESIDENT LISTS, Nov. 9, 1906--. 200 docs. in 2 f.d. Meaning not clear.
Original assessment lists of property owned by non-residents with statement under oath describing property made pursuant to State statutes, to enable tax commissioner in assessing said property for taxes, showing date filed, name of taxpayer, address, location and description of property, owner's sworn statement as to value, signature of taxpayer, and acknowledgment of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

14. DITCH PAPERS, Dec. 29, 1917-Jan. 7, 1930. 100 docs. in 1 f.d.
Original drainage tax assessments made by county board of drainage commissioners for maintenance of ditches, showing district number, description, name of property owner, amount assessed against each tract of land, location of ditch and land, signatures of chairman and secretary of board, date filed, and attestation of county court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

15. (TAX RECEIPTS), 1933--. 130 vols. (dated and ~~numer.~~ numbered by dist. no.).
Duplicates of receipts given to taxpayers by sheriff upon payment of tax bills and original and duplicate tax bills of delinquent taxpayers returned to fiscal court by sheriff from which delinquent lists are compiled, showing tax bill number, district number, name of taxpayer, assessed value of property and equalized value, location and description of property, and amount of tax due; duplicate tax bills also show date and amount of tax paid, and signature of sheriff; original unpaid tax bills show sheriff's statement that taxes were not collected written across face of tax bill, and sheriff's signature. Arr. numer. by dist. no. and alph. thereunder by first letter of taxpayer's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 400 pp. 14 x 9 x 3. Delinquent tax collectors off.

In the revised Manual we are not suggesting this type of cross ref. As matter of fact we aren't suggesting the use of "also" in a title line cross ref. to show a mere overlapping or duplication of dates but only of records, and if there is a duplication of record information it is worthwhile to check & make sure that the records in the two places are parts of a single series. If you like you may make changes in this inventory in title line cross refs. so that there will be uniformity in all your books. Cross ref. in 17, for example would be: May 6, 1935-- in Sheriff's Land and Lot Sales entry 19.

Fiscal Court

16. EXONERATIONS AND CREDITS AND CHARGES OF SHERIFF, Feb. 26, 1926-Nov. 1, 1933. 56 docs. in 2 f.d. (dated). Nov. 1933-- in Sheriff's Land and Lot Sales, Duplicates, Exonerations, Delinquents, entry 19.

Duplicate copies of tax exonerations, credits, and charges, used by fiscal court as receipts for verification of sheriffs' tax collection reports, showing tax receipt number, district number, name of taxpayer, type of property, whether real estate, intangible, tangible, or personalty, total valuation, amount of State tax, county tax, school tax, county poll tax, school poll tax, and sinking fund tax, date report filed, and signature of sheriff. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

17. DELINQUENT TAXES, May 5, 1939--. 250 docs. in 1 f.d. May 6, 1935- ~~May 4, 1939, also May 5, 1939--~~ in Sheriff's Land and Lot Sales, Duplicates, Exonerations, Delinquents, entry 19.

Duplicates of tax receipts given by delinquent tax collectors to payers of delinquent tax bills and tax warrants issued by fiscal court directing delinquent tax collectors to collect delinquent taxes, showing on tax receipts: number of tax bill, name of delinquent taxpayer, district number, assessed value and equalized value of property, total tax paid, date paid, and signature of delinquent tax collector; and on tax warrants, showing name of delinquent taxpayer, amount of tax, interest, penalty, and costs due, year delinquent, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of instrument. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

18. DELINQUENT TAX BOOK, Nov. 1934--. 1 vol.

Record of tax warrants issued to delinquent tax collector for collection of delinquent taxes, showing number of tax bill, name of delinquent taxpayer, description of property, assessed value, amount of taxes, interest, penalty, and costs due, date penalty begins, number of warrant, date issued, county to which issued, amount

of warrant, date taxes paid or date property sold by sheriff for taxes, sheriff's return, amount sold for, amount paid in redemption, date of redemption, and remarks. Arr. chron. by date of warrant. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 300 pp. 20 x 16 x 2. Co. ct. clk. off.

19. SHERIFF'S LAND AND LOT SALES, DUPLICATES, EXONERATIONS, DELINQUENTS, Mar. 7, 1925--. 1,2500 docs. in 5 f.d. (dated).

Original reports made to fiscal court by sheriffs of property sold for non-payment of taxes, showing name of delinquent, date of sale, amount of taxes, tax bill number, name of purchaser, location and description of property, date report filed, signature of sheriff, and attestation of county court clerk. Also contains: Exonerations and credits and charges of sheriff, Nov. 1933--, entry 16; delinquent taxes, May 6, 1935--, entry 17. Arr. chron. by date filed and numer. thereunder by tax bill no. No index. Typed under pr. hds. 5 x 11 x 13.

Cross ref. to ent. 328.

20. BACK TAX JUDGMENTS (Notices of Suits), Jan. 1 - Dec. 31, 1924. 500 docs. in 2 f.d. (dated).

Notices of suits filed by fiscal court and State Revenue Department Agents against delinquent taxpayers, showing date suit filed, name of delinquent taxpayer, years delinquent, location and description of property, assessed value, amount of tax, interest, penalty, and costs due, and signatures of county judge and State Revenue Department Agents. Arr. alph. by first letter of taxpayer's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x ~~15~~ 13.

21. BACK TAX JUDGMENTS, Oct. 24, 1924-June 19, 1925. 800 docs. in 2 f.b. (lettered and dated). June 1925 in County Court Judgments, entry 274.

Original judgments of county court in suits filed by fiscal court and agents of State Revenue Department against delinquent taxpayers, showing date suit filed,

name of delinquent taxpayer, years delinquent, location and description of property, assessed value, amount of tax, interest, penalty, and costs due, date of approval by county attorney and State Tax Commissioner, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of defendant's surname. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

22. ERRORS IN ASSESSMENTS, 1932--. 120 docs. in 1 f.d.

Affidavits made before county judge by taxpayers claiming erroneous assessments on their property and praying for proper relief from said erroneous assessment, showing name of taxpayer, date of affidavit, location and description of property, amount assessed, tax bill number, amount assessed, tax bill number, amount assessed in error, signature of taxpayer, and attestation of county judge. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

23. ASSESSMENT LISTS OF DOGS, 1930--. 11 docs. in 1 f.d.

Reports made to fiscal court by county tax commissioner of dogs in county and claims made with fiscal court by sheriffs for killing unlicensed dogs; tax commissioner's reports show name of owner, number of dogs, sex of each, license number, remarks, and signature of tax commissioner; sheriffs' claims show number of dogs killed, amount allowed for killing each unlicensed dog, total, sworn statement of sheriff, and date claim filed. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

24. DOG LAW RECORD, Oct. 1919--. 1 vol.

A dog tax record determining the amount collected by the county for dog taxes and the amount paid by the county for stock killed or injured by dogs, showing date and number of license, whether male or female dog or kennel license, amount of license fee collected, amount paid out, for what, number of head and kind of livestock killed or injured, amount of fines collected, date collected, and from whom collected. Arr. chron. by date of license. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 300 pp. 22 x 16 x 1½.

Bond Issues

25. BOND ISSUE CLAIMS, June 30, 1922-Oct. 31, 1923. 10 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original statements of payments made to contractors for building county roads and paid from bond issue payrolls voted by fiscal court for this purpose, showing name of contractor, date claim filed, nature of work performed, amount of claim, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date of claim. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x 13.

Expenditures

26. GENERAL CLAIMS, June 30, 1896--. 8,800 docs. in 14 f.d. Title varies: Claims, 1900-1930, 7 f.d.; Claims, General and Poor, June 4, 1931-May 24, 1934, 1 f.d.; General and Poor Claims, July 29, 1933-Feb. 28, 1938, 2 f.d.; Fiscal Court Claims, Apr. 2, 1936-Oct. 27, 1937, 1 f.d., also Dec. 24, 1908-April, 1909 in Com. (Commonwealth) Cases, entry 309.

Original claims presented to fiscal court for payment, including paupers' claims, sheriffs' claims, road claims, service claims, and claims for materials furnished county. Each summary shows name and address of claimant, date claim filed, nature of claim, amount, and sworn statement of claimant, date and amount allowed by fiscal court, and order book number and page reference to approval order. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13. June 30, 1896--, 13 f.d., co. ct. clk. vt.; Apr. 12, 1936-Oct. 27, 1937, 1 f.d., co. judge off.

27. CANCELLED WARRANTS, Jan. 4, 1929--. 2,500 docs. in 5 f.d. (dated). Oct. 2-Dec. 31, 1928, also Jan. 5, 1929-Jan. 31, 1931 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Papers, entry 322.

Original warrants issued upon orders of fiscal court in payment of approved claims against county and returned after being paid from designated funds, showing warrant number, date issued, amount, name of payee, fund from which drawn, and signature of issuing officer. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Fiscal Court

28. WARRANTS PAID BY SHERIFF, May 19, 1906--. 500 docs. in 4 f.d. (dated).

Original warrants issued upon orders of fiscal court in payment of approved claims against county and paid by sheriff from county funds in his possession, showing name of sheriff, amount and date of warrant, name of payee, signature of official issuing order for warrant, date of order, signature of county judge, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of warrant. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

29. (WARRANT DISTRIBUTION REGISTER), July 11, 1929--. 3 vols.

Record of warrants issued upon orders of the fiscal court in payment of approved claims against county, showing date, warrant number, explanation, amount, claim number, date issued, appropriation account number, general expense fund, road fund, reserve fund, contracts payable, and remarks. Arr. numer. by warrant no. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 700 pp. $16\frac{1}{2}$ x 14 x $2\frac{1}{2}$.

30. CANCELLED WARRANTS (Cancelled Checks), Jan. 11, 1930--. 5,000 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original checks issued by county court clerk in payment of claims allowed by fiscal court and cancelled by bank upon payment, showing name of payee, date issued, amount of check, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of check. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

31. LIVESTOCK OR POULTRY CLAIMS, Dec. 14, 1918-July 12, 1930, July 2, 1936--. 575 docs. in 2 f.d.

Original claims filed with fiscal court by owners of livestck or poultry killed or injured by dogs, showing name of claimant, date and location where damage sustained, total amount of loss, report and signatures of appraisers, number and date of claim, and certification of county judge. Arr. alph. by first letter of claimant's surname, Dec. 14, 1918-July 12, 1930; arr. chron. by date of claim, July 2, 1936--. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm., Dec. 14, 1918-July 12, 1930; typed

on pr. fm., July 2, 1936--. 5 x 11 x 13. Dec. 14, 1918-July 12, 1930, f.d., co. ct. clk. vt.; July 2, 1936--, f. d., co. judge off.

32. ROAD CLAIMS, Apr. 22, 1911--. 1,150 docs. in 9 f.d., 1 pasteboard box.

Original road claims filed with fiscal court for payment of materials furnished and services rendered, showing date of claim, name of claimant, claim number, amount due, quantity and description of articles furnished or services rendered, date filed, budget number, and certification of fiscal court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. F.d., 5 x 11 x 13; pasteboard box, 12 x 22 x 27.

33. COUNTY AUDITORS RECORD, 1925-29. 1 vol. 1930-- in Fiscal Court Orders, entry 3.

Record prepared by county auditor of warrants drawn by him in payment of claims against county approved by fiscal court, showing date, warrant number, amount for which drawn, for what issued, to whom issued, and total amount of warrants drawn. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Typed. 500 pp. 16 x 12 x 1½. Co. judge off.

34. (REQUISITIONS), Dec. 5, 1932--. 17 booklets. Also 1937-- in (Miscellaneous Receipts), entry 323.

Duplicate copies of requisitions for supplies issued by county officers, showing requisition number, name of person requested to furnish articles needed, description of article, purchase price, date, and signatures of person requesting supplies and county treasurer. Arr. chron. by date of requisition. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 50 pp. 8 x 6 x 1. Co. judge off.

35. LIVE STOCK CLAIMS, Feb. 27, 1919--. 500 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original claims filed with sheriff and submitted to fiscal court for payment of livestock and poultry killed or injured by dogs, showing date and amount of claim, number and kind of livestock or poultry killed or injured, appraised value, signatures of claimant and appraisers, date of appointment of appraisers, and

date claim entered on livestock claim book. Arr. chron. by date claim filed. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x 15.

36. SHEEP CLAIM ORDERS, Feb. 8, 1914-Feb. 14, 1919. 1 vol. Feb. 15, 1919-- in Fiscal Court Orders, entry 3.

Record of claims allowed by fiscal court for livestock destroyed or injured by dogs, showing date, term of court, date, number, and amount of claim, name of claimant, description of livestock injured or killed, date of appraisal, value, names of appraisers, record of appraisers' report, amount allowed, and signature of county judge. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. Aver. 635 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. Co. ct. clk. bsmt. In absence of housing essay this not clear. Does clerk have "basement" all to himself? List of abbreviations don't clarify the matter.

Settlements of County Officials' Accounts

37. COUNTY ROAD ENGINEER REPORTS, Oct. 1, 1914-Feb. 14, 1922. 500 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original reports made by road engineers to fiscal court of money received and disbursed and of work performed on county roads, showing date of report, name of road engineer, itemized list of receipts and disbursements, totals and balance, statement as to work performed on county roads, dates report submitted and approved, and fiscal court order book number and page where approval recorded. Arr. chron. by date of report. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x ~~15~~ 13.

38. SHERIFFS' SETTLEMENTS, Mar. 11, 1919--. 21 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original financial settlements made annually by sheriffs with commissioners appointed by fiscal court to settle with county officials, showing date of settlement, name of sheriff, period covered, itemized list of receipts and disbursements, supporting evidence of expenditures, totals and balance, affidavit of sheriff, date approved, signature of commissioner, attestation of county judge, fiscal court order book number and page reference to approval order, acknowledgment of

Fiscal Court

county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x ~~15~~ 13.

For record of settlements, see entry 335.

39. VOUCHERS AND TREASURERS SETTLEMENTS, May 8, 1920--. 2,500 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original financial settlements made annually by county treasurer with fiscal court and cancelled vouchers supporting evidence of expenditures, showing date of settlement, name of treasurer, period covered, itemized list of receipts and disbursements, totals and balance, sworn statement of treasurer, date settlement approved, attestation of county judge, fiscal court order book reference to approval order, and acknowledgment of county court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

For record of treasurers' reports, see entry 349.

40. SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS SETTLEMENTS, Oct. 1, 1889-Oct. 1, 1914. 50 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original annual reports of settlements made by school commissioners with court of claims and levy through Nov. 16, 1892 and subsequently with fiscal court, showing date of report, name of school, school term, amount and source of receipts, amounts disbursed and to whom paid, signature of commissioner, approval of county judge, certification of county school commissioners, and attestation of county court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

But weren't school commissioners replaced by supt. of schools in 1884?

Distinction?

41. ANNUAL SETTLEMENT, June 30, 1876-June 30, 1908. 1 vol.

Record of annual financial settlements of common school commissioners with court of claims and levy through Nov. ~~15~~ 16, 1892 and subsequently with fiscal court, showing amount received on treasurer's checks, draft number, amount paid out, credits, total receipts, name of teacher, district number, total amount disbursed, approval and copy of signature of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of settlement. Indexed

alph. by first letter of school commissioner's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. 400 pp. 18 x 14 x 2. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

Insurance

42. INSURANCE POLICIES, 1933--. 12 docs. in 1 f.d.

Fire insurance policies covering public buildings and property issued in favor of county and contracted for by fiscal court, showing date of issuance, name of carrying company, location and description of property covered, amount of policy and premium rate, expiration date, signature of agent of carrying company, and attestation of county judge. No obvious arr. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Why under "Finance"? Check classification / Entries 43-51

Conveyances

43. KENTUCKY STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT DEEDS, July 27, 1923-May 14, 1935. 39 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original deeds of conveyance transferring ownership of property to county for road and highway purposes, showing date, names of grantor and commissioners for county, consideration, location and description of property, notarized signature of grantor, dates filed and recorded, book and page number where recorded, and certification of fiscal court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

44. STATE ~~AND~~ AID ROAD PAPERS, Aug. 6, 1915-July 29, 1922. 250 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original statements furnished to State Highway Commission, Department of Public Roads, by fiscal court for payments to contractors for work performed on which the State aid allowance is to be claimed, showing date, name of contractor, monthly estimate of work performed, date and amount paid, name of road, and signature of county road engineer. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x ~~15~~ 13.

45. BIDS FOR DRAGGING ROADS, Apr. 11, 1911-Aug. 22, 1916. 15 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original bids furnished fiscal court by interested parties desiring contracts to drag

Fiscal Court

county roads, also bids to rebind county records, showing date and terms of bid, name of principal, date filed, attestation of county court clerk, and signature of person submitting bid. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

46. ROAD CONTRACTS, Sept. 1, 1920--. 40 docs. in 1 f.d. Apr. 17, 1919-Aug. 12, 1920 in (Affidavits for Warrants), entry 315.

Original contracts made between fiscal court and various contractors for the construction of new and repairs to old roads and bridges, showing date, name of contractor, location and description of job, specifications of work to be done, type of material to be used, terms of contract, consideration, amount of bond required, signatures of contractor and surety, approval of road engineer, and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of instrument. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

47. DRAINAGE PAPERS, Nov. 24, 1917-Oct. 23, 1925, Oct. 30, 1932--. 100 docs. in 2 f.d.

Original papers and documents received by drainage board of commissioners concerning the construction and repair of drainage ditches within the county, including petitioners, contracts, tax assessments, plans, reports, and estimates, showing names of petitioners, specifications, terms, and parties to contracts, names of property owners and amount of tax assessed each for drainage purposes, plans for drainage system, estimated costs of proposed projects, signature of secretary of board, and date filed. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed. 11 x 16 x 26. Tax com. off.

Orders

48. ROAD ORDERS RETURNED BY SHERIFF, Jan. 12, 1895-Oct. 17, 1909, 250 docs. in 2 f.d. (A-I, I-N).

Original fiscal court orders appointing road surveyors and returned by sheriff after

service on appointee, showing date of order, names of appointee and former surveyor, term of appointment, salary schedule, location of route to be surveyed, signature of presiding judge, attestation of fiscal court clerk, and date of acceptance by appointee. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw., Jan. 12, 1895-Nov. 24, 1903; typed on pr. fm., Nov. 28, 1903-Oct. 17, 1909. 5 x 11 x 13.

49. ROAD ORDERS, Jan. 8, 1882-Sept. 1, 1900. 2 vols.

Record of orders issued by court of claims and levy through Nov. 15, 1892 and subsequently by fiscal court appointing road surveyors, showing date of order, location of route to be surveyed, names of workers assigned to work on road, names of appointee and county judge. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 400 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

Surveys

50. ROAD BOOK, n.d. 1 vol.

Record filed with fiscal court by surveyors of county road surveys, showing names of surveyors, precinct number, names of roads, boundaries of precinct, and remarks. No obvious arr. Indexed alph. by first letter of surveyor's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 163 pp. 18 x 12 x 1. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

51. SURVEYORS RECORD, July 5, 1807-Nov. 9, 1905. 3 vols. (1 vol. unlabeled, 1, 4). Title varies: Surveyor Book, Aug. 7, 1807-Mar. 28, 1866, 1 vol.; untitled, July 5, 1807-Sept. 5, 1810, 1 vol.

Record of plats and land surveys made by county surveyor, showing date of survey, name of property owner, location and description of property, certification of county surveyor, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of property owner's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 477 pp. 16 3/4 x 11 x 1½.

Fiscal Court

Wonder if this isn't a record of the Supt. of the Poor Farm, who should perhaps be given separate treatment?

Welfare

(See also entry 26)

52. REGISTER OF INMATES IN POOR HOUSE, Dec. 12, 1894-Feb. 7, 1925, May 1, 1937--. 3 vols.

Register of inmates residing at county poor farm, showing name of inmate, date of admittance, and date of death or release. Arr. chron. by date of admission. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 472 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. Dec. 12, 1894-Feb. 7, 1925, 2 vols., co. ct. clk. vt.; May 1, 1937--, 1 vol. co. poor farm.

53. (PETITIONS FOR BLIND RELIEF), Feb. 25, 1907-Aug. 16, 1934. In Affidavits, Petitions, and Rejected Papers, entry 277.

Original petitions filed with fiscal court by applicants for blind relief, showing date of petition, name of applicant, statement of support, history of case, signatures of petitioners, date filed, and attestation of county court clerk.

54. (REPORT OF COUNTY BOARD OF HEALTH), Jan. 4, 1930. In Affidavits, Petitions, and Rejected Papers, entry 277.

Original report filed with fiscal court by county health department, showing date, summary of activities of board, signature of chairman, and attestation of county court clerk.

No reason for not using same title here in body - entry cross ref. in ent. 277 since it is assigned & you can make it as specific & descriptive as you like.

Officials of County

Commissions

55. NOTARIES AND POLICE JUDGES' COMMISSIONS, Jan. 1, 1886-Sept. 17, 1936. 15 docs. in 2 f.d. (dated).

Original commissions issued by Governor of Commonwealth to police judges and notaries, showing date issued, name and title of official, conditions of commission, State seal, and signatures of Governor and Secretary of State. Arr. chron. by date of instrument. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Fiscal Court

Resignations

56. RESIGNATIONS, Nov. 5, 1922--. 9 docs. in 1 f.d. Oct. 19, 1894 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Notices of resignations of county officials filed with fiscal court for acceptance, showing date of notice, name of official, title of office held, reason for resignation, date effective, signature of official, and certification of county judge. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13. Co. judge off.

Surety Bonds

57. COUNTY JUDGE, COUNTY COURT CLERK, CIRCUIT COURT CLERK'S BONDS, Dec. 15, 1909--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by deputy county court clerks as a covenant with Commonwealth that all official duties of said office will be faithfully discharged as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation and approval of county judge. Also contains: # Circuit court clerk's bonds, Dec. 27, 1909--, entry 58; county judges' bonds, Dec. 15, 1909--, entry 59; county court clerks' bonds, Dec. 21, 1909--, entry 60. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 122 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

58. (CIRCUIT COURT CLERKS' BONDS), Dec. 27, 1909--. In County Judge, County Court Clerk, Circuit Court Clerk's Bonds, entry 57; also Dec. 16, 1911-Jan. 2, 1932 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by circuit court clerks as a covenant that principal shall faithfully discharge all duties of said office as prescribed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, date examined and approved by circuit judge,

date examined and approved by county judge, and attestation of county court clerk.

59. (COUNTY JUDGES' BONDS), Dec. 15, 1909--. In County Judge, County Court Clerk, Circuit Court Clerk's Bonds, entry 57; also Dec. 8, 1923 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by county judge as a covenant that principal will faithfully discharge all duties of said office as prescribed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk.

60. (COUNTY COURT CLERKS' BONDS), Dec. 21, 1909--. In County Judge, County Court Clerk, Circuit Court Clerk's Bonds, entry 57; also Sept. 16, 1922 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by principals as a covenant that all duties of said office will be discharged as directed by State laws, showing date, names of principal and surety, amount of bond, affidavit of surety, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, and approval of county judge.

61. TOWN MARSHALL POLICE JUDGE BONDS, Aug. 9, 1904--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by town marshals as a covenant that principal shall faithfully discharge all the duties of said office as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, title of office, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, and date bond executed. Also contains: Police judges' bonds, Dec. 14, 1904--, entry 62. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 640 pp. 14 x $9\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$.

193583

Fiscal Court.

62. POLICE JUDGES BONDS, June 11, 1888-Sept. 4, 1904. 1 vol. # Dec. 14, 1904-- in Town Marshal Police Judge Bonds, entry 61; also June 14, 1916 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by police judges as a covenant that principal shall faithfully discharge all the duties of said office as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, title of office, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, and date bond executed, Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. 447 pp. 14x9x1½. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

63. (DELINQUENT TAX COLLECTORS' BONDS), Jan. 19, 1918--. Jan. 19, 1918-Dec. 31, 1921 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81; July 8, 1922-- in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by principals as a covenant that they shall well and truly perform all duties of said office as directed by State laws and pay over to the proper persons at the proper time all moneys collected as delinquent tax collector, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, terms of covenant, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, approval of county judge, and date approved.

64. CORONERS BOND, JAILORS BOND, SURVEYORS BOND, TREAS. OF BD. OF COM'RS. (Treasurers of Board of Commissioners) BOND, SHERIFFS BOND, July 11, 1867--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by surveyors, treasurer of board of commissioners, May 31, 1871, and surveyors, Sept. 2, 1878--, as a covenant that principal shall faithfully discharge all the duties of said office as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, title of office, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, and date bond executed. Also contains: Coroners' bonds, Aug. 12, 1867--, entry 65; jailors'

bonds, Sept. 15, 1870--, entry 66; sheriffs' three bonds, July 11, 1867-June 25, 1882, entry 67; assessors' bonds, Sept. 6, 1886-Jan. 25, 1906, entry 74. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 396 pp. 14½ x 9½ x 1½.

65. (CORONERS' BONDS), Aug. 12, 1867--. In Coroners Bond, Jailors Bond, Surveyors Bond, Treas. of Bd. of Com'rs. (Treasurers of Board of Commissioners) Bond, Sheriffs Bond, entry 64; also Aug. 22, 1932-Nov. 22, 1935 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by principals as a covenant that principal shall well and truly discharge all duties of said office as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk.

66. (JAILORS' BONDS), Sept. 5, 1870--. In Coroners Bond, Jailors Bond, Surveyors Bond, Treas. of Bd. of Com'rs. (Treasurers of Board of Commissioners) Bond, Sheriffs Bond, entry 64; also Jan. 1, 1914 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by jailors as a covenant that all the duties of said office will be faithfully discharged as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, title of office, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, and date bond executed.

67. SHERIFFS THREE BONDS, Dec. 13, 1923--. 1 vol. July 11, 1867-June 25, 1882 in Coroners Bond, Jailors Bond, Surveyors Bond, Treas. of Bd. of Com'rs. (Treasurers of Board of Commissioners) Bond, Sheriffs Bond, entry 64; July 1, 1882-Dec. 1, 1923 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Original surety bonds furnished the Commonwealth by sheriffs including sheriff's official bond, county levy bond, and state revenue bond. Sheriff's official bond

Fiscal Court

is a covenant to and with the Commonwealth that principal shall, by himself and his deputies, well and truly discharge all the duties of said office and pay over to such persons, and at such times as they may respectively be entitled to the same, all moneys that may come into the principal's hands, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk; sheriff's bond for collection of county levy furnished Commonwealth as security that principal shall collect, well and truly account for, and pay over to the person entitled to receive the same, according to law, the county levy and public dues, and that principal shall, when called upon by the county court, settle his accounts, if any, of public money in his hands belonging to county, and shall in all things well and truly demean himself and perform the duties of collector of the county levy, showing names of principal and surety, year covered by bond, date bond executed, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk; sheriff's bond for the collection of State revenue is a covenant with Commonwealth that principal shall faithfully perform the duties appertaining to the collection of revenue, and shall within the time prescribed by law, collect, account for, and pay into Treasury of State, and to the persons entitled thereto, according to law, all taxes and public dues, fines, amercements, and penalties directed or authorized by law to be collected or received by him within the said year, showing names of principal and surety, year covered by bond, date bond executed, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 480 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

68. (BONDS OF POORHOUSE KEEPERS), Dec. 12, 1878-Dec. 12, 1916, Dec. 15, 1927. Dec. 12, 1878-Dec. 12, 1916 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81; also Nov. 12, 1894 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) ~~Bonds~~ Papers, 327. Dec. 15, 1927 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80. entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by poorhouse keepers as a covenant that all duties of said office will be faithfully discharged as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, title of office, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, and date bond executed.

69. (BOND OF INSPECTOR OF ILLUMINATING OILS), Aug. 8, 1893. In Trustee and Assignee Bonds, entry 265.

Original surety bond furnished Commonwealth by inspector of illuminating oils as a covenant that all duties of said office will be faithfully discharged as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, title of office, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, and date bond executed.

70. BOND OF COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF COMMON SCHOOLS, Sept. 10, 1886-June 26, 1926. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds furnished by superintendents of common schools as a covenant with Commonwealth securing faithful execution of duties, showing date and amount of bond, names and signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 430 pp. 14 x 9 x 1½. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

71. SCHOOL TREASURER'S BOND, Dec. 30, 1893-Nov. 20, 1911. 50 docs. in 1 f.d. Dec. 26, 1914-June 5, 1926 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Original surety bonds executed by county school treasurers to county board of education as a covenant and agreement with Commonwealth for faithful performance of

duties, showing date and amount of bond, names of principal and surety, signatures of principal and surety, approval of county judge, date filed, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw., 1893-1900; hdw. on pr. fm., 1900-1911. 5 x 11 x 13.

72. (CONSTABLES BONDS), Sept. 5, 1868--. 2 vols.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by constables as a covenant that principal shall well and truly collect all officers' fees and dues put into his hands to collect, and account for and pay the same in such time and manner as directed by law; and shall well and truly execute, and due return make, all process and precepts to him directed and to him delivered, and of all notices and orders of justices or other tribunals given to him to execute, and will pay and satisfy all sums of money by him received upon any such process or precept, or any note, account, fee-bill, or other claim placed in his hands for collection, to the person entitled thereto, or to his order; and in all other things shall faithfully and truly execute and perform the said office of constable during his continuance therein, showing name of principal and surety, amount of bond, date executed, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 238 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2. Sept. 5, 1868-Oct. 3, 1925, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. bsmt.; Oct. 5, 1925--, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. vt.

73. JUSTICE OF THE PEACE BOND BOOK, June 7, 1891--. 1 vol. Last entry Dec. 23, 1937. Also Sept. 21, 1929 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by justices of the peace as a covenant that all duties of said office will be faithfully discharged as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, title of office, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, and date bond

executed. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 400 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

74. ASSESSOR'S BOND, Dec. 30, 1909--. 1 vol. Last entry Nov. 26, 1937. Sept. 6, 1886-Jan. 25, 1906 in Coroners Bond, Jailors Bond, Surveyors Bond, Treas. of Bd. of Com'rs. (Treasurers of Board of Commissioners) Bond, Sheriffs Bond, entry 64.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by assessors as a covenant that all the duties of said office will be faithfully discharged as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, title of office, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, attestation of county court clerk, and date bond executed. Arr. chron. by date of bond. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 122 pp. 14 x 9½ x 1.

75. (COUNTY DRAINAGE COMMISSIONERS' BONDS), June 12, 1922--. June 12, 1922 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81; Sept. 30, 1922-- in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by members of county drainage commission as a covenant that all duties of said office will be faithfully performed as required by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk.

76. (BONDS OF COUNTY PATROLMEN), Aug. 26, 1915-Apr. 19, 1923. Aug. 26, 1915-Nov. 14, 1921 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81; Nov. 25, 1922- Apr. 19, 1923 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by principals as a covenant that all duties of said office will be well and truly performed as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk.

Fiscal Court

77. (CONTRACTORS' BONDS), Apr. 20, 1911--. Apr. 20, 1911-July 1, 1922 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81; July 8, 1922-- in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by persons who have been awarded contracts by fiscal court to do certain specified work as a covenant that principal will undertake and complete said work in a thoroughly workmanlike manner and in accordance with the specifications as set out in the advertisements for bids on said work, showing names of principal and surety, date, amount, and terms of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk.

78. MISCELLANEOUS BONDS (County Attorneys' Bonds), Feb. 7, 1938. 1 vol. Jan. 9, 1909-Dec. 30, 1921 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81; Dec. 14, 1925-Feb. 6, 1934 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by principals as a covenant that all duties of said office will be well and truly performed as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 240 pp. (1 used) 14 x 9 x 1½. Cir. ct. clk. vt.

79. (COUNTY TREASURERS' BONDS), Nov. 20, 1882--. Nov. 20, 1882-July 25, 1922 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81; Nov. 10, 1923-- in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by principals as a covenant that all duties of said office will be well and truly performed as directed by State laws, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk.

80. MISC. (Miscellaneous) BONDS, July 8, 1922--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by alcoholic beverage administrator, Apr. 4, 1938 and members of board of registration and purgation, Mar. 3, 1938-June 6, 1939, as a covenant that all duties of said office will be well and faithfully

Fiscal Court

performed as per State laws, showing names of principal and surety, title of office, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Also contains: # County court clerks' bonds, Sept. 16, 1922, entry 60; delinquent tax collectors' bonds, July 8, 1922--, entry 63; coroners' bonds, Aug. 22, 1932-Nov. 22, 1935, entry 65; bonds of poorhouse keepers, Dec. 15, 1927, entry 68; justice of the peace bonds, Sept. 21, 1929, entry 73; county drainage commissioners' bonds, Sept. 30, 1922--, entry 75; bonds of county patrolmen, Nov. 25, 1922- Apr. 19, 1923, entry 76; contractors' bonds, July 8, 1922--, entry 77; county attorneys' bonds, Dec. 14, 1925-Feb. 6, 1934, entry 78; county treasurers' bonds, Nov. 10, 1923--, entry 79; trustee and assignee bonds, Dec. 14, 1923-Nov. 20, 1924, entry 265. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 478 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

81. PROMISCUOUS BONDS, Dec. 12, 1878-June 2, 1932. 120 docs. in 1 f.d. Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by county bond commissioners, Oct. 11-Nov. 19, 1921; district road overseers, Apr. 30, 1910-Aug. 3, 1912; game wardens, Sept. 24, 1904-Oct. 20, 1908; inspectors of weights and measures, Dec. 28, 1910-Apr. 14, 1913; prison guards, Mar. 28, 1916-May 8, 1919; receiver of pauper fund, Apr. 11, 1896; road and bridge supervisors, May 2, 1904-May 4, 1908; and road engineers, Feb. 10, 1913-June 6, 1918, summary for each showing title of office, names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, terms of covenant, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Also contains: Resignations, Oct. 19, 1894, entry 56; circuit court clerks' bonds, Dec. 16, 1911-Jan. 2, 1932, entry 58; county judges' bonds, Dec. 8, 1923, entry 59; police judges' bonds, June 14, 1916, entry 62; delinquent tax collectors' bonds, Jan. 19, 1918-Dec. 31, 1921, entry 63; jailors' bonds, Jan. 1, 1914, entry 66;

County Court Clerk

sheriffs' bonds, July 1, 1882-Dec. 1, 1923, entry 67; bonds of poorhouse keepers, Dec. 12, 1878-Dec. 12, 1916, entry 68; school treasurers' bonds, Dec. 26, 1914-June 5, 1926, entry 71; county drainage commissioners' bonds, June 12, 1922, entry 75; bonds of county patrolmen, Aug. 26, 1915-Nov. 14, 1921, entry 76; contractors' bonds, Apr. 20, 1911-July 1, 1922, entry 77; county attorneys' bonds, Jan. 9, 1909-Dec. 30, 1921, entry 78; county treasurers' bonds, Nov. 20, 1882-July 25, 1922, entry 79; commissioners' reports, June 6, 1910, entry 245; administrators' bonds, Aug. 13, 1901, entry 251; bonds for cost, July 5, 1917, entry 281. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

II. COUNTY COURT CLERK

Under constitutional provision creating the office of county court clerk, (1) this official has functioned in Hopkins County since its establishment. (2) He was appointed by the county court at its first meeting on May 25, 1807, and served during good behavior. (3) Since 1850, the county court clerk has been elected to office for a 4-year term. (4) He has always been compensated by fees. (5)

He is the recording agent for the county, serving as clerk of both the county and fiscal courts (6), and acts as custodian of all records. (7) He also compiles tax data (8); serves as an election official (9); and acts as clerk for various boards and commissions, such as the county budget commission (10) and the board of

---

1. Const. 1799, art. 4, sec. 10.
2. Littell, 1806, III, 346.
3. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 2, see entry 238.
4. Const. 1850, art. 6, sec. 1; Const. 1891, sec. 99.
5. Littell, 1792, I, 62; Const. 1891, sec. 106; Acts: 1891-93, pp. 1131-1137; 1904, p. 334, p. 289 ff.; 1928, p. 392 ff.; Carroll, sec. 1720.
6. Acts: 1891-93, pp. 830, 836; 1910, p. 249; Carroll, secs. 501, 502.
7. Acts, 1891-93, pp. 535, 536; Carroll, secs. 374, 377.
8. Acts, 1891-93, p. 534; Carroll, sec. 384.
9. Acts: 1891-93, pp. 111, 113, 118; 1900, pp. 32, 35, 37; 1918, pp. 111, 113; Carroll, sec. 1465; see County Board of Election Commissioners, p. 170.
10. Acts, 1934, pp. 67-69.

tax supervisors. (11)

All records are housed in the vault of the county court clerk, unless otherwise specified.

Instruments of Conveyance

meaning not clear

Land Titles

82. ENTRANCE AND WARRANT, Aug. 4, 1807-Mar. 10, 1911. 1 vol. Record of surveys carrying into grants the vacant and unappropriated land located within county, showing number of acres of entry, warrant to surveyor to survey lay of land, amount of consideration to be paid into treasury, names of principals, certification to State Treasurer by Auditor of Public Accounts, dates, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 462 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

83. UNRECORDED DEEDS, May 27, 1845-Dec. 18, 1926. 325 docs. in 1 f.d. Original deeds of conveyance transferring title to property from one party to another filed with county court clerk and unrecorded as recording fee was not paid, showing date of deed, names of grantor and grantee, address of grantor and grantee, location and description of property, consideration involved, signature of grantor, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of grantee's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

84. RECORDED DEEDS, Jan. 8, 1808--. 2,500 docs. in 25 f.d. (dated). Original deeds of conveyance, filed with county court clerk for recording, transferring title to property from one person to another, showing names of grantor and grantee, location and description of property, amount of consideration involved, date and type of instrument, attested signature of grantor, dates filed

---

1. Acts: 1891-93, pp. 313-316; 1917, Special Session, p. 21.

and recorded, deed book and page number where recorded, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of grantee's surname, and chron. thereunder by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

85. DEEDS, May 19, 1807--. 147 vols. (1-147).

Record of indentures, instruments pertaining thereto, and public notices recorded by county court clerk, including: deeds of administrators, assignment, committees, confirmation, conveyance, correction, division, easement, emancipation, exchange, executors, gift, merger, patent right, quit claim, release, relinquishment, right-of-way, sheriffs, slave (prior to 1865), special commissioners, transfer, trust, and warranty; cancellation and transfer of contracts and agreements; charters; donations; land grants; ratification of deeds; land options; revocation of power of attorney grants; notices of trade marks and brands; and receipts and transfers of notes, land transfers. Summary of each shows date of indenture, names of grantor and grantee, location and description of property, consideration involved, how secured, copy of grantor's notarized signature, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded. Also contains: Commissioners' division deeds, Aug. 15, 1817-Apr. 30, 1910, June 1, 1915--, entry 88; commissioners' deeds, June 6, 1844-June 10, 1877, Oct. 9, 1921--, entry 89; leases, May 15, 1832-Nov. 23, 1917, entry 92; land options, 1930--, entry 94; contracts, Feb. 1, 1816--, entry 95; agreements, Aug. 6, 1807--, entry 96; corporation records, Dec. 1, 1885-July 27, 1889, entry 98; power of attorney, May 10, 1807-Dec. 28, 1913, entry 102; bills of sale, May 10, 1807--, entry 103; affidavits, May 1, 1884--, entry 104; list of deeds and mortgage notes, Sept. 7, 1901-June 30, 1935, entry 106; transfer of notes, May 5, 1915, entry 107; affidavits of slave ownership, Dec. 8, 1816-Jan. 23, 1858, entry 108; loan of slaves, Feb. 25, 1835-June 17, 1841, entry 109; real estate mortgages,

signature of grantor, attestation of county court clerk, and date filed. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x 13.

88. COMMISSIONERS DIV. (Division) DEEDS, May 1, 1910-May 29, 1915. 2 vols. (7-8). Title varies: # Deed of Partition, May 1, 1910-Apr. 1, 1912, 1 vol. Aug. 15, 1817-Apr. 30, 1910, June 1, 1915-- in Deeds, entry 85.

Recorded deeds of partition executed by special commissioners upon orders of county court and filed with county court clerk for recording, showing date, names of plaintiff and defendant, allotment, division, location and description of property, certification of commissioner and county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of commissioner's surname, showing name of grantee, and p. no. where recorded. Typed on pr. fm. Aver. 318 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

89. COM'RS (Commissioners) DEEDS, June 11, 1877-Oct. 8, 1921. 7 vols. (1-7). June 6, 1844-June 10, 1877, Oct. 9, 1921-- in Deeds, entry 85. Record of deeds of conveyance executed by master commissioner transferring title to property sold upon orders of circuit court and recorded by county court clerk, showing number and style of case, date of instrument, names of plaintiff and defendant, location and description of property, date and amount of sale, date confirmed by court, name of purchaser, copy of commissioner's signature, attestation of circuit court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. For index, see entry 90. Hdw. on pr. fm., June 11, 1877-Feb. 5, 1896; hdw. and typed on pr. fm., Feb. 6, 1896-Oct. 8, 1921. Aver. 480 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

90. (GENERAL INDEX COMMISSIONERS DEEDS), June 11, 1877-Oct. 8, 1921. 2 vols. General cross index to Com'rs. (Commissioners) Deeds, entry 89, ~~alphabetically.~~

County Court Clerk

direct by first letter of surname of grantor, showing names of grantee, and book and page number where recorded, and indirect by first letter of surname of grantee, showing name of grantor, and book and page number where recorded. Arr. chron. by first letter of grantors' and grantees' surnames, and chron. thereunder each by date recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 500 pp. 18 x 16½ x 2.

91. TOWN BOUNDARIES, Sept. 25, 1829-Nov. 13, 1906. 15 docs. in 1 f.d. Original plats furnished Commonwealth by surveyors of town boundaries and filed with county court clerk, showing boundary lines, name of grantors of land, date recorded and filed, certification of county court clerk, and book and page number where recorded. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x 13.

Leases and Contracts

92. LEASES & POWER OF ATTORNEY (Leases), Dec. 29, 1913--. 15 vols. (1-15). May 15, 1832-Dec. 28, 1913, also Dec. 29, 1913-Nov. 23, 1917 in Deeds, entry 85; 1883-1913, also 1914-25 in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111. Record of lease conveyances recorded by county court clerk granting possession of described land for specified time and purpose, including:

a. Leases, showing names of lessor and lessee, date, terms, and purpose of lease, amount of consideration involved, location and description of land, source of title, copy of notarized signatures of lessor and lessee, by whom notarized and date, certification of county court clerk, date recorded, and date certificate delivered to lessee;

b. Assignments of leases, 1920--, showing names of assignor and assignee, description of property, amount involved, signature of assignor, date recorded, certification of county court clerk, and date certificate delivered to assignee;

County Court Clerk

c. Ratification of leases, 1938, showing names of lessor and lessee, description of property, names of principals confirming and ratifying lease, date recorded, and certification of county court clerk;

d. Extensions of leases, 1931-37, showing names of lessor and lessee, amount involved, expiration date, reason and terms of extension, signatures of lessor and witnesses, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded;

e. Amendments to leases, 1920-37, showing names of lessor and lessee, statement of amendment, description of property, amount involved, signatures of lessor and lessee, certification of county court clerk and date recorded;

f. Transfers of leases, 1920--, showing names of lessor and lessee, description of property, amount of consideration involved, purpose of transfer, to whom transferred, signatures of lessor and lessee, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded;

g. Releases of leases, showing names of lessor and lessee, description of of property, amount of consideration involved, date and purpose of release, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded;

Also contains: Land options, 1925-27, entry 94; contracts, 1919--, entry 95; corporation records, May 3, 1925, entry 98; power of attorney, entry 102; affidavits, entry 104. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of lessor's surname, showing lessee's name, and p. no. where recorded; and indirect by first letter of lessee's surname, showing lessor's name, and p. no. where recorded; also separate index, see entry 93. Typed on pr. fm., Dec. 29, 1913-Feb. 27, 1919; hdw. and typed on pr. fm., Mar. 19, 1919--. Aver. 538 pp. 18 x 12 x 2¼.

Nov. 6, 1811-Jan. 26, 1877, entry 111; mortgage releases, Nov. 6, 1811-Jan. 26, 1877, entry 113; mortgage assignments, Nov. 11, 1864-Dec. 29, 1865, entry 114; commissioner's division of land, Oct. 7, 1924--, entry 199; allotment of dower, June 25, 1808--, entry 243; division of slaves, Nov. 30, 1833, entry 244; record of commissioners reports, Jan 2, 1882--, entry 246; inventories, appraisements, and sale bills, July 17, 1879-Jan. 19, 1885, entry 253; assignments, Oct. 26, 1807--, entry 268; indentures of apprenticeship, May 5, 1810-Feb. 22, 1864, entry 272; land sold for taxes, June 10, 1822-Feb. 27, 1885, entry 328. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph., May 19, 1807-July 8, 1843, by first letter of grantor's surname, showing type of document and p. no. where recorded; for separate index, 1807--, see entry 86. Hdw., May 19, 1807-May 15, 1906; typed, May 15, 1906--. Aver. 645 pp. 18 x 12 x 3.

County Court Clerk

Nov. 6, 1811-Jan. 26, 1877, entry 113; mortgage assignments, Nov. 11, 1864-Dec. 29, 1865, entry 114; commissioners division of land, Oct. 7, 1924--, entry 199; division of slaves, Nov. 30, 1833, entry 244; allotment of dower, June 25, 1808--, entry 243; record of commissioners reports, Jan. 2, 1882--, entry 246; inventories, appraisements, and sale bills, July 17, 1879-Jan. 19, 1885, entry 253; assignments, Oct. 26, 1807--, entry 268; indentures of apprenticeship, May 5, 1810-Feb. 22, 1864, entry 272; land sold for taxes, June 10, 1882-Feb. 27, 1885, entry 328. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph., May 19, 1807-July 8, 1843, by first letter of grantor's surname, showing type of document and p. no. where recorded; for separate index, see entry 86. Hdw., May 19, 1807-May 15, 1906; typed, May 15, 1906--. Aver. 645 pp. 18 x 12 x 3.

86. GENERAL INDEX TO DEEDS, 1807--. 8 vols. (1-8).

General cross index to Deeds, entry 85, ~~alphabetically; direct by first letter of surname of grantor,~~ showing name of grantor and grantee and volume and page number where recorded, ~~and indirect by first letter of surname of grantee, showing name of grantor and volume and page number where recorded.~~ Arr. alph. by first letter of surnames of grantor and grantee, and chron. thereunder by date recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds., 1807-1932; typed under pr. hds., 1933--. Aver. 460 pp. 18 x 12 x 3.

87. DEEDS NOT FULLY PROVEN, July 14, 1823-Oct. 24, 1866. 300 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original deeds transferring title to property from one person to another filed by county court clerk, but not fully proven, showing names of grantor and grantee, date of instrument, amount of consideration, location and description of property,

This index doesn't cover anything except leases?

County Court Clerk

adequately covered in an. inter

93. GENERAL CROSS INDEX TO LEASES AND POWER OF ATTORNEY, Dec. 29, 1913--. 1 vol.

General cross index to Leases and Power of Attorney (Leases), entry 92, ~~alphabetically, direct by first letter of surname of lessor,~~ showing name of lessor and lessee, and book and page number where recorded, ~~and indirect by first letter of surname of lessee, showing name of lessor, and book and page number where recorded.~~ Arr. alph. by first letter of lessor's and lessee's surnames, and chron. thereunder by date recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. 400 pp. 18 x 12 x 2¼.

94. (LAND OPTIONS), 1925--. 1925-27 in Leases & Power of Attorney (Leases), entry 92; 1928-- in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111; also 1930-- in Deeds, entry 85.

Options given on described property for stated purposes and specified terms, showing date, names and addresses of parties at interest, amount of consideration, terms of agreement, location and description of property, copies of signatures of parties at interest, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded.

95. (CONTRACTS), Feb. 1, 1816--. In Deeds, entry 85; also Dec. 30, 1865-- in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111; also 1919-- in Leases & Power of Attorney (Leases), entry 92.

Record of indentures between parties at interest binding themselves to terms of contracts recorded by county court clerk, showing date, names and addresses of parties at interest, terms of contract, copies of parties' signatures, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded.

96. (AGREEMENTS), Aug. 6, 1807--. In Deeds, entry 85; also Dec. 30, 1865-- in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111.

Record of agreements of mutual understanding made by parties at interest and recorded by county court clerk, showing date, names and addresses of parties at interest, nature and terms of agreement, copies of parties and witnesses' signa-

County Court Clerk

Check classification of this group of entries as "Instruments of Conveyance."?

tures, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded.

Personal Property

97. ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION, Apr. 28, 1906--. 330 docs. in 2 f.d. Original incorporation papers of firms or corporations authorized to operate in county filed with county court clerk for recording, showing date of instrument, names of corporation and incorporators, conditions of articles of incorporations, amount of capital stock, name and address of each incorporator, number shares subscribed by each, signatures of incorporators, certification of notary, date filed, volume and page number where recorded, and certification of county court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

98. CORPORATION RECORD, Sept. 17, 1890--. 3 vols. (1-3). Dec. 1, 1885-July 27, 1889 in Deeds, entry 85; also May 3, 1925 in Leases & Power of Attorney (Leases), entry 92.

Record of incorporation papers of firms authorized to transact business in county filed with county court clerk for recording, showing names of corporation and incorporators, principal office and place of business, nature of proposed business, amount of capital stock, par value of shares, name and address of each stockholder, number of shares subscribed by each, articles of incorporation, copies of signatures of incorporators, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of name of corporation, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm., Sept. 17, 1890-Aug. 21, 1925; typed on pr. fm., Sept. 11, 1925--. Aver. 348 pp. 18 3/4 x 12 x 2.

99. ASSUMED NAMES FIRM OWNERS, July 14, 1906--. 373 docs. in 1 f.d. Declarations of intention to operate as firms or partnerships filed by individuals with county court clerk for recording, showing date of notice, nature and address of proposed business, name of proposed firm, names of owners, date filed, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of name of firm,

County Court Clerk

and chron. thereunder by date filed. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

100. ASSUMED NAME FIRMS, July 14, 1906--. 2 vols. (1-2).

Record furnished county court clerk by persons conducting a business establishment under a name other than that of the owner, showing assumed name or title of business establishment, name and address of owner, signature of affiant, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of firm's name, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 150 pp. 18 x 12 x ½.

101. CERTIFICATES OF EXPRESS AGENTS, Jan. 1, 1867-Feb. 16, 1891. 66 docs. in 1 f.d.

Duplicates of certificates issued to express agents by State Auditor and filed with county court clerk, showing description of statement, name and address of Auditor, name and address of authorized agent, duration of business, signature of Auditor, date filed, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

102. (POWER OF ATTORNEY), May 10, 1807--. May 10, 1807-Dec. 28, 1913 in Deeds, entry 85; Dec. 29, 1913-- in Leases & Power of Attorney (Leases), entry 92.

Record of power of attorney grants giving one person authority to legally transact specified business matters for another and recorded by county court clerk, showing date, names and addresses of grantor and attorney in fact, powers of grant, copy of grantor's notarized signature, date and by whom notarized, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded.

103. (BILLS OF SALE), May 10, 1807--. In Deeds, entry 85; also Dec. 30, 1865-- in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111.

Record of sales contracts recorded by county court clerk, showing date, names and

addresses of parties at interest, terms and conditions of indenture, description of property, amount involved, copy of vendor's notarized signature, date and by whom notarized, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded.

104. (AFFIDAVITS), May 1, 1884--. In Deeds, entry 85; also Dec. 29, 1913-- in Leases & Power of Attorney (Leases), entry 92.

Record of sworn statements of affiants recorded by county court clerk, showing date, matter sworn to, copy of affiant's notarized signature, date and by whom notarized, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded.

105. NOTES, MORTGAGES AND LIENS FROM OTHER COUNTIES, Jan. 1, 1907-Aug. 17, 1922. 50 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original statements furnished county court clerk for recording by county court clerks of other counties concerning notes, mortgages, and liens owned or held by persons or corporations residing and having their principal business in Hopkins county, showing names of mortgagor and mortgagee, and holder, county, post office address, amount, date due, date filed, book and page number where recorded, signature of clerk making statement, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

106. LIST OF DEEDS AND MORTGAGE NOTES, July 3, 1935--. 2 vols. Sept. 7, 1901-June 30, 1935 in Deeds, entry 85.

Record of lists of deed and mortgage note holders furnished State Tax Commissioner by county court clerk, showing names of grantor and grantee, description of property, whether deed or mortgage note, date of instrument, consideration, amount of consideration paid, name and address of holder of note, description and maturity date of note, remarks, and volume and page number of mortgage or deed book where recorded. Arr. alph. by first letter of holder's surname. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 300 pp. 18 x 12 x 1½.

County Court Clerk

107. (TRANSFRER OF NOTES), 1901--. In Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111; also May 5, 1915 in Deeds, entry 85.

Record of indentures transferring promissory notes from one party to another and recorded by county court clerk, showing date note given, amount of note, date due, from whom and to whom transferred, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded.

108. (AFFIDAVITS OF SLAVE OWNERSHIP), Feb. 1, 1858-July 10, 1865. 1 vol. Dec. 8, 1816-Jan. 23, 1858 in Deeds, entry 85.

Record of affidavits furnished county court clerk by slave owners in support of statement that slaves purchased and brought into county were not for sale but for use of owner only, showing name of affiant, date of affidavit, number of slaves, copy of owner's sworn statement, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded. Also contains: Loan of slaves, Mar. 3, 1859, entry 109. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. 200 pp. 13 x $8\frac{1}{2}$ x 1. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

109. (LOAN OF SLAVES), Feb. 1835-June 17, 1841, Mar. 3, 1859. Feb. 25, 1835-June 17, 1841 in Deeds, entry 85; Mar. 3, 1859 in (Affidavits of Slave Ownership), entry 108.

Record of the loan of slaves from one party to another for a certain period of time and stated specified reasons, showing names of party owning slaves and to whom loaned, condition of indenture, copy of signatures of party owning slaves and witnesses to agreement, certification of county court clerk, amd date recorded.

Encumbrances

Real Estate Liens

110. RECORDED MORTGAGES, Nov. 6, 1811--. 5,500 docs. in 11 f.d., 2 f.b. (dated).

Original mortgages filed with county court clerk for recording, pledging real property

as security for payment of indebtedness, showing names of mortgagor and mortgagee, date mortgage made and date due, rate of interest, amount secured, location and description of property pledged, mortgagor's notarized signature, certification of county court clerk, date filed and recorded, and mortgage volume number and page where recorded. Arr. alph. by first letter of mortgagor's surname, and chron. thereunder by date filed. No index. Hdw., Nov. 6, 1811-Jan. 3, 1914; hdw. on pr. fm., Jan. 5, 1914--. F.d., 5 x 11 x 13; f.b., 11 x 12 x 24.

111. REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES, Dec. 30, 1865--. 82 vols. (1-10; 2 vols. unlabeled; 13-61, 63-71, 71A, 71B, 72-81). Nov. 6, 1811-Dec. 29, 1865, also Dec. 30, 1865-Jan. 26, 1877 in Deeds, entry 85.

Record of mortgages executed by persons pledging real estate as security for loans or payment of debts and recorded by county court clerk, showing date of instrument, names of mortgagor and mortgagee, terms of mortgage, amount secured, date due, location and description of property, date released, name of notary public who attested mortgagor's signature or original indenture, date of notarization, copy of mortgagor's signature, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded. Also contains: Leases, 1883-1925, entry 92; land options, 1928--, entry 94; contracts, entry 95; agreements, entry 96; bills of sale, entry 103; transfer of notes, 1901--, entry 107; mortgage releases, entry 113; mortgage assignments, entry 114; mechanics' liens, 1873-84, entry 119; chattel mortgages, Dec. 30, 1865-Mar. 9, 1928, entry 121; federal crop mortgages, 1919--, entry 124. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph., Aug. 20, 1901-May 13, 1926, by first letter of mortgagor's surname, showing mortgagee's name, and p. no. where recorded; and indirect by first letter of mortgagee's surname, showing mortgagor's name, and p. no. where recorded; also separate index, 1865--, see entry 112. Hdw., Dec. 30, 1865-Jan. 5, 1911; typed,

County Court Clerk

Jan. 9, 1911--. Aver. 648 pp. 18 x 13 x 3. Dec. 30, 1865-June 18, 1896, 14 vols., co. ct. clk. bsmt.; July 6, 1893--, 68 vols., co. ct. clk. vt.

112. GENERAL INDEX TO MORTGAGES, Dec. 30, 1865--. 6 vols. (1-4; 1 vol. unlabeled; 6). Title varies: Index, 1889-1906, 1 vol.

General cross index to Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111, ~~alphabetically; direct by first letter of surname of mortgagor,~~ showing name of mortgagor and mortgagee, and book and page number where recorded, ~~and indirect by first letter of surname of mortgagee, showing name of mortgagor, and book and page number where recorded.~~ Arr. alph. by first letter of mortgagors and mortgagee's surnames, and chron. under each by date recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds., Dec. 30, 1865-Dec. 31, 1915; hdw. and typed under pr. hds., Jan. 1, 1916-Oct. 31, 1934; typed under pr. hds., Nov. 1, 1934--. Aver. 420 pp. 18 x 13 x 2.

113. (MORTGAGE RELEASES), Nov. 6, 1811--. Nov. 6, 1811-Jan. 26, 1877 in Deeds, entry 85; Jan. 27, 1877--, also Dec. 30, 1865-Jan. 26, 1877 in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111; also Mar. 10, 1925-June 15, 1928 in Chattel Mortgage Book Special (Chattel Mortgages), entry 121; also June 22, 1928-- in Chattel Mortgages (Minutes Chattel Mortgages), entry 123.

Record of mortgage releases recorded by county court clerk upon satisfaction and payment of mortgage debts, showing names of mortgagor and mortgagee, amount involved, description and location of property, date debt paid and date of release, signature of mortgagee, and certification of county court clerk.

114. (MORTGAGE ASSIGNMENTS), Nov. 11, 1864--. Nov. 11, 1864-Dec. 29, 1865 in Deeds, entry 85; Dec. 30, 1865-- in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111.

Record of assignments and conveyance of all rights, benefits, titles, and interests

to mortgages from one person to another for stated value received, showing names of party transferring mortgage and to whom transferred, volume number and page where mortgage recorded, copy of signature of party transferring mortgage, certification of county court clerk, and date recorded.

115. NOTICES OF LIEN LIS PENDENS AND MEMORANDUM OF NOTE, July 30, 1910--. 600 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original liens on property filed to secure payment of count judgments and notices that actions affecting title to property have been filed protesting against any subsequent claims except subject to this action, showing date of lien, names of plaintiff and defendant, date, amount, and kind of judgment, by what court rendered, location and description of property involved, signature of plaintiff, attestation of county court clerk, date lis pendens notice issued, encumbrance volume number and page where recorded, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

116. RECORD OF ENCUMBRANCES ON REAL ESTATE, Sept. 5, 1896--. 3 vols. (1, A-1, 2).

Record of liens filed on property to secure payment of court judgments and recorded by county court clerk, showing date lien filed, names of plaintiff and defendant, amount, nature, and purpose of lien, location and description of property, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded. Also contains:

a. Notice of execution of process, showing by what court process isssued, names of plaintiff and defendant, date and number of execution, description and location of property affected, name of plaintiff's attorney, sheriff's return on process, return date, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded;

b. Notices of action, showing name of court, names of plaintiff and defendant, date and kind of action, description and location of property,

case number, name of plaintiff's attorney, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded;

c. Record of lis pendens notices filed with county court clerk, showing name of court, style and number of case, amount of debt, location and description of property, name of plaintiff's attorney, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded;

d. Record of certificates of transfer issued by county court clerk upon payment of tax liens, showing date, State, county, and school taxes paid, amount paid, tax bill number, name of person to whom transfer made, date of release of tax lien, name of sheriff collecting tax, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded;

e. Record of notices of Federal Tax Liens issued under internal revenue laws, Sept. 27, 1935--, showing date, name and address of taxpayer against whom tax lien levied, place of business, nature of lien, amount of tax assessed, date of assessment, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded. For index, see entry 117.

Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing parties' name whose interests are affected, nature of encumbrance, description of property, and p. no. where recorded. ~~For index to Federal Tax Liens, see entry 117.~~ Hdw., Sept. 5, 1896-Dec. 30, 1935; typed, Jan. 2, 1936--. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 3.

117. FEDERAL TAX LIEN INDEX, Sept. 1935--. 1 vol. (1). adequate in arr. item.

General index to Federal Tax Liens, entry 116e, ~~alphabetically direct by first letter surname of taxpayer~~, showing date filed, amount of tax and penalty due, serial number of tax lien, encumbrance volume number and page where recorded, and date certificate of discharge filed. Arr. alph. by first letter of taxpayer's surname, and chron. thereunder by date recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. 500 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

County Court Clerk

118. MECHANICS LIENS, June 10, 1907--. 1,500 docs. in 3 f.d.

Original liens against property filed to secure payment of debts and court judgments and notices that actions affecting title to named property have been filed protesting against subsequent claims except subject to this action, showing date filed, names of persons seeking to enforce lien and property owner, amount of lien, description of property, notarized signature of plaintiff, attestation of notary public, encumbrance volume number and page where recorded, date recorded, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

119. MECHANIC'S LIEN BOOK, Jan. 2, 1882--. 1 vol. 1873-81, also 1882-84 in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111.

Record of liens filed against property to insure payment for work done and material furnished and recorded by county court clerk, showing names of property owner and person filing lien, date of filing, amount of claim, nature of lien, location and description of property, name of notary who attested original document, attestation of county court clerk, date recorded, and date of release. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. direct by first letter of ~~person's surname~~ surname of person filing lien, showing property owner's name, and p. no. where recorded; and indirect by first letter of property owner's surname, showing person's name filing lien, and p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. 320 pp. 16 x 11¼ x 1.

120. LIENS ON OLD AGE ASSISTANCE RECIPIENTS, Jan. 1936-Apr. 1940. 1 vol. Record discontinued.

Minute record of liens upon property owned by recipients of old age pension grants filed with county court clerk by State Department of Welfare, showing name, race, sex, and address of grantee, number of county, application number, grant number, and amount of grant. No obvious arr. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 800 pp. 16 x 12 x 3.

Chattel Liens

121. CHATTEL MORTGAGE BOOK SPECIAL (Chattel Mortgages), Mar. 10, 1925-June 15, 1928. 2 vols. (62, 62A). Title varies: Mortgage Book Special, Mar. 10, 1925-Aug. 9, 1927, 1 vol. Dec. 30, 1865-Mar. 9, 1925, also Mar. 10, 1925-Mar. 9, 1928 in Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111.

Record of mortgages recorded by county court clerk pledging personal property as security for payment of indebtedness, showing names of mortgagor and mortgagee, date of instrument, amount secured, date due, number of document, description of property pledged, copy of mortgagor's notarized signature, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded. Also contains: Mortgage releases, entry 113. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. direct by first letter of mortgagor's surname, showing mortgagee's name, and p. no. where recorded; and indirect by first letter of mortgagee's surname, showing mortgagor's name, and p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 321 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

122. CHATTEL MORTGAGES, June 16, 1928--. 12,000 docs. in 2 f.b., 2 f.d. (~~numer.~~ labelled by contained mortgage nos.).

Original mortgages filed with county court clerk for recording pledging personal property sold on time payment contract as security for payment of indebtedness, showing names of mortgagor and mortgagee, date executed and date due, amount secured, number of document, description of property pledged, notarized signature of mortgagor, dates filed and recorded, and acknowledgment of county court clerk. Arr. numer. by mortgage number. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. F.b., 15 x 15 x 30; f.d., 11 x 13½ x 2⅞. June 16, 1928-Apr. 12, 1937, 2 f.b., co. ct. clk. vt.; Apr. 13, 1937--, 2 f.d., co. ct. clk. off.

County Court Clerk

123. CHATTEL MORTGAGES (Minutes) ~~Chattel Mortgages~~), June 16, 1928--. 10 vols. (1-10). Title varies: Minutes Chattel Mortgages, June 16, 1928-Oct. 14, 1937, 7 vols.

Minute record of mortgages executed pledging title to personal property sold on time payment contracts as security for payment of indebtedness, showing time of filing, file number, names of mortgagor and mortgagee, date of instrument, amount secured, due date, description of property, assignments, and releases. Also contains: Mortgage releases, June 22, 1928--, entry 113; federal crop mortgages, 1930--, entry 124. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. direct by first letter of mortgagor's surname, showing mortgagee's name, and p. no. where recorded; and indirect by first letter of mortgagee's surname, showing mortgagor's name, and p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 321 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

124. (FEDERAL CROP MORTGAGES), 1919--. In Real Estate Mortgages, entry 111; also 1930-- in Chattel Mortgages (Minutes) ~~Chattel Mortgages~~), entry 123.

Record of mortgages executed to agencies of Federal Government pledging crops as security for seed loans and advances, showing time of filing, mortgage number, name and address of mortgagor, date and amount of loan, due date, description and location of property, kind of crop pledged, number of acres planted, notarized signature of mortgagor, and attestation of county court clerk, ~~and federal crop mortgage or minutes chattel mortgage book where recorded.~~ [real estate] ~~But these are recordings, aren't they.~~

Vital Statistics

Marriage Records

125. MARRIAGE LICENSE WHITE, Sept. 1, 1807--. 10,500 docs. in 35 f.d. (dated). Original marriage licenses issued by county court clerk to applicants and returned

to clerk by person performing ceremonies with certificates of marriages filled in, showing on marriage licenses: date and number of license, names, addresses, ages, places of birth, and marital status of groom and bride, names and places of birth of parents, occupation of groom, and signature of county court clerk; and showing on certificate of marriage: date of marriage, names of groom and bride, place of marriage, name and title of person performing ceremony, signatures of persons performing ceremony and witnesses, and date of return. Arr. chron. by date filed, and alph. thereunder by first letter of groom's surname, Sept. 1, 1800-Dec. 31, 1932; arr. alph. by first letter of groom's surname, Jan. 1, 1933--. No index. Hdw., Sept. 1, 1800-Dec. 31, 1900; hdw. on pr. fm., Jan. 1, 1901--. 5 x 11 x 13.

126. MARRIAGE BONDS, Jan. 31, 1858-Dec. 24, 1860, Nov. 20, 1865--. 91 vols. (dated). Prior records missing.

Original marriage bonds, register of marriage licenses issued, and record of marriage certifidates. Original marriage bonds executed before county court clerk by parties obtaining marriage licenses as a covenant with Commonwealth that all State marriage laws will be obeyed, shows number of bond, names of groom and surety, date and amount of bond, maiden name of bride, signatures of groom and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Register of marriage licenses issued by county court clerk, shows names of groom and bride, place to be married, date of marriage, ages, places of birth, and marital status of ~~greeom~~ groom and bride, occupation of groom, names of parties' parents, date of license, and signature of county court clerk. Record of marriage certificates returned to county court clerk by person performing ceremonies as required by State law, shows name of person performing ceremony, title, date and place of marriage, names of husband and wife, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. For index, see entry 127. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 480 pp. 13 x 8½ x 2.

County Court Clerk

127. MARRIAGE WHITE (General Index to Marriage Bonds), Aug. 3, 1807--. 5 vols. (dated).

General cross index to Marriage Bonds, entry 126, ~~alphabetically: direct by first letter of surname of groom~~, showing names of groom's bride and witnesses, where and by whom married, date license issued and date of marriage, and marriage bond book and page where recorded; ~~and indirect by first letter of surname of bride, showing names of groom and witnesses, where and by whom married, date license issued and date of marriage, and marriage bond book and page where recorded.~~ Arr. alph. ~~direct~~ by first letter of groom's ~~surname;~~ and ~~indirect by first letter of~~ bride's surname; and chron. under each by date recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 600 pp. 16½ x 14½ x 2.

128. MARRIAGE REGISTER, July 27, 1807-Sept. 10, 1893, May 4, 1920-Feb. 5, 1924. 4 vols. (dated).

Register prepared by county court clerk of marriage ceremonies performed when licenses are returned, showing date of license, names of contracting parties, date and place of marriage, names of witnesses, name and title of person performing ceremony. Arr. numer. by license no. July 27, 1807-Dec. 21, 1881; May 4, 1920-Feb. 5, 1924; ~~no index; Jan. 1, 1882-Sept. 10, 1893;~~ indexed alph. by first letter of groom's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds., July 27, 1807-Sept. 10, 1893; hdw. on pr. fm., May 4, 1920-Feb. 5, 1924. Aver. 500 pp. 15½ x 10 x 2.

129. ORDERS TO ISSUE MARRIAGE LICENSE (Marriage Consents), Sept. 15, 1925--. 500 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original letters of consent written by parents or guardians of minors authorizing county court clerk to issue marriage license to said minors, showing date of consent, name and age of minor, statement of consent, name of person whom minor wishes to marry, and signature of parent or guardian. Arr. alph. by first letter of parent's surname. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

County Court Clerk

130. HOPKINS COUNTY MARRIAGES, 1853-57, 1859-60, 1903. 9 vols. 1862, 1893-94 in Hopkins County Births, entry 135.

Record of marriages in county reported annually to county court clerk ~~by county court clerk~~ by county assessors, showing name of husband and maiden name of wife, place of birth, addresses, ages, and date of marraige. Arr. chron. by date of marriage. No index. Hdw. under ruled hds. Aver. 100 pp. 24 x 15 x 1. Kentucky Historical Society, Old State Capitol, Frankfort, Ky.

131. BOND BOOK COLORED (Declaration of Marriage), Mar. 31, 1866-July 20, 1874. 1 vol. Record discontinued.

Declarations of marriages of colored persons furnished Commonwealth that have personally appeared before the county court clerk and declared that they have lived together as man and wife for a stated number of years and still desire to live together as such and make a declaration that same be made a matter of record and a certificate to that effect be granted them, showing names of principals, date of declaration, number of years lived together, statement of intent, signatures of principals, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of declaration. Indexed alph. by first letter of husband's surname, showing wife's name, and p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 430 pp. 13 x 8½ x 1½.

132. MARRIAGE LICENSE COLORED, Jan. 1, 1869--. 3,000 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original marriage licenses issued by county court clerk to Negroes and mulattoes and returned by person performing ceremony within ~~ninety~~ 90 days, and certificates of marriages submitted to county court clerk by persons performing ceremonies. Marriage licenses show date of license, names, addresses, ages, places of birth, and marital status of bride and groom, names and places of birth of parent, occupation of groom, and signature of county court clerk; certificates of marriage show date of marriage, names of bride and groom, place of marriage, title and

signature of person performing ceremony, signatures of witnesses, and date of return. Arr. chron. by date of license, and alph. thereunder by first letter of groom's surname, Jan. 1, 1869-Dec. 31, 1914; arr. alph. by first letter of groom's surname, Jan. 1, 1915--. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

133. MARRIAGE LICENSE AND BONDS COLORED, Apr. 7, 1866-Oct. 11, 1876, ✓Dec. 8, 1883--. 24 vols. (dated).

Original marriage bonds, register of marriage licenses issued, and record of marriage certificates of colored persons. Original marriage bonds executed before county court clerk by parties obtaining licenses as a covenant with Commonwealth that all State marriage laws will be obeyed, shows number of bond, names of groom and surety, date and amount of bond, maiden name of bride, signatures of groom and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Register of marriage licenses issued by county court clerk, shows names of groom and bride, place to be married, date of marriage, ages, places of birth, and marital status of groom and bride, occupation of groom, names of parties' parents, date of license, and signature of county court clerk. Record of marriage certificates returned to county court clerk by person performing ceremonies as required by State law, shows name of person performing ceremony, title, date and place of marriage, names of husband and wife, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. For index, see entry 134. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 460 pp. 13 x 8½ x 1½.

134. MARRIAGES COLORED (General Index to Marriage License and Bonds Colored), Apr. 7, 1866--. 2 vols. (dated).

General cross index to Marriage License and Bonds Colored, entry 133, ~~alphabetically, direct by first letter of surname of groom,~~ showing names of groom, bride and witnesses, where and by whom married, date license issued and date of marriage, and marriage

bond book and page where recorded, ~~and indirect by first letter of surname of bride, showing names of groom and witnesses, where and by whom married, date license issued and date of marriage, and marriage bond book and page where recorded.~~ Arr. alph. ~~direct~~ by first letter of groom's ~~surname and indirect by first letter of bride's surname~~ and bride's surnames, and chron. under each by date recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 600 pp. 16½ x 14½ x 2.

Births and Deaths

135. HOPKINS COUNTY BIRTHS, 1852-57, 1859-60, 1862, 1893-94, 1907. 12 vols. Record of births in county reported annually to county court clerk by county assessors, showing names of child, mother, and father (or owner prior to 1865), and date ~~of birth,~~ and place of birth. Also contains: Hopkins County marriages, 1862, 1893-94, entry 130; Hopkins County deaths, 1862, 1893-94, entry 136. Arr. chron. by date of ~~marriage~~ birth, marriage, or death. No index. Hdw. under ruled hds. Aver. 100 pp. 24 x 15 x 1. Kentucky Historical Society, Old State Capitol, Frankfort, Ky.

136. HOPKINS COUNTY DEATHS, 1853-59. 8 vols. 1862, 1893-94 in Hopkins County Births, entry 135.

Record of deaths in county reported annually to county court clerk by county assessors, showing name of deceased, date of birth, date, place, and cause of death, names of parents (or owner prior to 1865), and address, sex, and age of deceased. Arr. chron. by date of death. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 100 pp. 24 x 15 x 1. Kentucky Historical Society, Old State Capitol, Frankfort, Ky.

Revenue

Reports

137. MONTHLY REPORTS RETAIL DEALERS GASOLINE, June 17, 1920-Jan. 1924. 450 docs. in 1 f.d. Record discontinued.

Original reports made monthly to county court clerk by gasoline dealers of amount

of tax due on gasoline sold, showing date of report, name of dealer, month covered by report, number of gallons on hand at beginning of period, number of gallons purchased during month, number of gallons on hand at ending of period, number of gallons sold during month, amount of tax due, affidavit and signature of dealer, attestation of county court clerk, and date report filed. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Licenses

138. PASSENGER APPLICATIONS (Application for Passenger Car Registration), Dec. 2, 1935-Dec. 30, 1936. 500 docs. in 1 f.d. Record discontinued. Duplicates of automobile applications for registration certificates issued by county court clerk, showing date of application, complete description of car, name of owner, address, amount of fee, clerk's fee, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. numer. by registration ~~number~~ no. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13½ x 26.

139. (CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION), Dec. 3, 1938--. 200 booklets in 5 f.d. (dated).

Duplicate copies of certificates of registration issued to car owners by county court clerk, showing date of registration, registration number, kind of car, name and address of owner, amount of fee, clerk's fee, total amount paid, make of car, year made, model, horsepower, motive power, body style, weight, chassis and motor numbers, year last registered by present owner, registration number, date and from whom procured, if second hand and purchased in another state, date brought into Kentucky, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by year of registration, and numer. thereunder by registration no. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Booklets, aver. 100 pp. 5 x 4 x 1; f.d., 11 x 13½ x 26.

County Court Clerk

140. (CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION OF TRUCKS), Jan. 18, 1935--. 5,000 docs. in 2 f.d. (1 f.d. unlabeled; 1 f.d. dated).

Certificates of registration of motor trucks certified by State Tax Commissioner and returned to county court clerk for filing, showing date, name of owner, address, registration number, make of truck, loading capacity, chassis and motor numbers, and signatures of owner and State Tax Commissioner. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13½ x 26.

141. INDEX TO MOTOR VEHICLES (Motor Vehicle Registration), 1929--. 6 vols. (dated).

Roster of motor vehicle registrations recorded by county court clerk, showing name and address of owner, type of vehicle, make, model, year, horsepower, and registration number, load capacity if truck, body style, chassis, serial, and motor numbers. Arr. numer. by registration no. Indexed alph. by first letter of owner's surname, showing registration no., and p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 300 pp. 18 x 12 x 1½.

142. TRANSFER BOOKS, Jan. 3, 1939--. 500 booklets. (dated).

Duplicate copies of automobile transfer certificates and registration receipts issued by county court clerk, showing date of transfer, names of former and present owner, registration and motor numbers, make, year, model, style of body, horsepower of car, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of transfer. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 50 pp. 9½ x 4½ x ½. Co. ct. clk. off.

143. (AFFIDAVITS FOR LICENSES), Jan. 22, 1939--. 2,500 docs. in 2 f.d. (dated).

Original affidavits supporting applications for licenses of cars not registered in State during previous year, and filed by county court clerk, showing date, name of affiant, notarized statement that he was a legal resident of another state during previous year, and signature of notary public. Arr. alph. by first letter of affiant's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13½ x 26. Co. ct. clk. off.

County Court Clerk

144. AUTOMOBILE REPORTS, Mar. 14, 1936-Jan. 1, 1938. 1 f.d.

Duplicates of weekly reports made to State Tax Commissioner by county court clerk of usage tax collected on automobiles licensed for first time in State, showing name of county, date, class, license number, ~~delivered~~ price of new or used car or truck, delivered, rate of tax, amount reported, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed under pr. hds. 5 x 11 x 13.

145. SUNDRY LICENSE STUBS (Occupational Licenses), July 15, 1935--. 200 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Copies of original occupational licenses issued daily by county court clerk, and reported monthly to State Auditor of Public Accounts, showing number, date issued, name and address of licensee, date license expires, amount of fee, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date issued. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13½ x 26. Co. ct. clk. off.

146. GAME AND FISH FUND, 1920--. 3 vols.

Copies of reports made monthly by county court clerks to State Game and Fish Commission of hunting and fishing licenses sold, showing date, number of resident and non-resident hunting, fishing, hoop net, and seine licenses sold, number of extra tags sold, total amount due Commonwealth, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of report. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 50 pp. 5 x 8 x ½.

147. (PERMITS), June 21, 1935--. 1 vol.

Stubs of permits issued by county court clerk to various persons authorizing them to conduct their specified business, showing date, name of person receiving permit, type of business authorized to operate, date permit expires, order book reference to permit, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of permit. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 200 pp. 10 x 8 x 1.

County Court Clerk

Registrations

148. PHYSICIAN'S, NURSE'S REGISTER, Sept. 18, 1888--. 3 vols.
Register of practitioners licensed to practice stated medical professions in county including: Chiropractors, Apr. 6, 1931--; dentists, Apr. 4, 1892-June 28, 1935; nurses, Aug. 4, 1914--; optometrists, July 20,1920-July 12, 1927; osteopaths, June 4, 1904-June 15, 1904; and physicians, Sept. 18, 1888-June 15, 1892. Each summary shows date of registration, name, age, address, and nativity of practitioner, name of hospital or school granting diploma, date granted, type of degree, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date registered. Indexed alph. by first letter of practitioner's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm., Sept. 18, 1888-Dec. 31, 1912; hdw. and typed on pr. fm., Jan. 1, 1913--. Aver. 300 pp. 18 x 12 x 1½. Sept. 18, 1888-June 15, 1892, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. bsmt.; Oct. 3, 1893--, 2 vols., co. ct. clk. vt.

149. (REGISTER OF PHARMACISTS), July 14, 1888-June 23, 1893. 1 vol. Record discontinued.
Register of pharmacists certified by State Board of Pharmacy and licensed to practice in county, showing name and address of licensee, number and date of license, registration date, how licensee qualified for certification, names of board members granting certificate, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date registered. Indexed alph. by first letter of pharmacist's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 400 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

150. VETERINARY BOND BOOK, Aug. 1, 1916-May 17, 1917. 1 vol.
Record of veterinarians holding certificates issued by State Board of Veterinary Examiners and licensed by county court clerk to practice within county, showing name and address of licensee, number and date of license, registration date, how licensee qualified for certification, names of board members granting certificate, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of certificate.

Indexed alph. by first letter of veterinarian's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 240 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

Finance

151. CLERKS CASH BOOK, Aug. 1, 1914-Sept. 3, 1921, July 2, 1934--. 2 vols. Daily record of county court clerks' cash receipts reported monthly to State Auditor of Public Accounts, showing date collected, amount, from whom collected, nature of service rendered for which payment is made, amount collected for each service, total collected, clerk's commission, and total reported to State Auditor of Public Accounts. Arr. chron. by date collected. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 480 pp. 20 x 18 x 1½. Aug. 1, 1914-Sept. 3, 1921, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. bsmt.; July 2, 1934--, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. vt.

152. RECEIPTS FROM AUDITOR, Jan. 1926--. 300 docs. in 1 f.d. Original receipts received from State Auditor of Public Accounts by county court clerk for taxes and fees reported, showing name of clerk, period covered by report, amount and nature of funds covered by report, date of receipt, and signature of State Auditor. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Miscellaneous

153. SOLDIERS DISCHARGE, Apr. 24, 1919--. 1 vol. Record of honorable discharges from military service in United States Army and Navy recorded by county court clerk, showing name of person discharged, date and place of birth, a ge at time of enlistment, date of discharge, service record, signature of person discharged, name of commanding officer, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of discharged person's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 640 pp. 18 x 11¼ x 2 3/4.

154. MILITIA ROLL, Mar. 1865-Jan. 1875. 1 vol.

List of members enrolled in militia units, showing enlistment number, name of enrollee, remarks, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of enrollee's surname. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 300 pp. 15 x 10 x 2. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

155. CORRESPONDENCE, 1931--. 800 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original letters written to county court clerk and copies of letters written by county court clerk pertaining to official duties, showing date, to whom addressed, nature of contents, and on original letters signature of sender is shown. Arr. alph. by subject matter and chron. thereunder by date of letter. No index. Hdw. and typed. 11 x 13½ x 26. Co. ct. clk. off.

III. CIRCUIT COURT

The circuit court, created in Kentucky in 1802, succeeded to the civil and criminal jurisdiction of the district and quarter sessions courts which it superseded. (1) The circuit court, the highest tribunal in the county, has functioned in Hopkins County since its establishment, the act of creation providing that this court be held annually on the third Monday in March, June, and September. (2) The first meeting was held at the home of Daniel McGary on Monday, June 22, 1807. (3)

Until 1816, the circuit court was composed of a judge and two assistants appointed by the Governor to serve during good behavior. (4) Since that year the circuit judge, sitting alone, has constituted the court. (5) He is elected to

---

1. Littell, 1802, III, 37, 38, 40-44, 85, 86, 91.
2. Littell, 1806, III, 346.
3. Minutes Circuit Court, 1807-11 (unlabeled), p. 1, see entry 164.
4. Littell; 1802, III, 40, 41; 1804, III, 184.
5. Ibid., 1815, V, 346; Const. 1850, art. 4, sec. 23; Const. 1891, sec. 129.

office for a 6-year term by the voters of the county. (1) His salary today is $3,000. (2)

The circuit court of Hopkins County became a part of the sixth judicial district, at that time composed of the circuit courts of Breckinridge, Ohio, Muhlenberg, and Henderson Counties. (3) Today the court is included in the fourth judicial district, comprising the counties of Hopkins, Livingston, Crittenden, and Caldwell. (4)

Since the commonwealth's attorney, master commissioner, and circuit court clerk are officers functioning almost exclusively in the circuit court, they are considered as parts of the official makeup of the court and are treated in the following sections.

Commonwealth's Attorney

The office of commonwealth's attorney was created in 1813, when the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate, appointed a commonwealth's attorney in each judicial district for a term of 2 years. (5) As a representative of the Commonwealth in criminal prosecutions, this officer has functioned in the circuit court of Hopkins County since the establishment of his office. (6) Since 1850 he has been elected to office by the voters of the judicial district which he serves; his term is 6 years, identical with that of the circuit judge. (7)

---

1. Const. 1850, art. 4, secs. 20, 23; Const. 1891, sec. 129; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 142, 143, 1035; Carroll, sec. 1518.
2. Acts, 1887-88, I, 143; Carroll, sec. 4357-5.
3. Littell, 1807, III, 504-507.
4. Acts, 1891-93, pp. 174, 1033; Carroll, sec. 963.
5. Littell, 1813, V, 19, 20.
6. Ibid.; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 263-265; Carroll, sec. 118.
7. Const. 1850, art. 6, secs. 1, 3; Const. 1891, sec. 97; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 142, 143; Carroll, sec. 1518.

Circuit Court

Circuit Court Clerk

In May 1807, under provisions of the Constitution of 1799 (1), the circuit court of Hopkins County appointed its own clerk, who served during good behavior. (2) By constitutional provision in 1850, the office of circuit court clerk was made elective for a term of 6 years, concurrent with that of the circuit judge. (3) His term today remains the same. (4) The circuit court clerk has always functioned as court recorder (5), and among other duties he serves as county librarian. (6)

Master Commissioner

The office of master commissioner was established in Hopkins County in 1852 (7), as provided for by legislative enactment of the Kentucky General Assembly. (8) This officer is appointed by the circuit court for a term of 4 years, with the privilege of reappointment. (9)

The master commissioner is the agent of the circuit court in matters relating to the settlement of insolvent estates adjudicated by the court (10), and the execution of judicial sales and deeds. (11)

All records pertaining to the section on the circuit court are housed in the circuit court clerk's vault, unless otherwise specified.

---

1. Const. 1799, art. 4, sec. 10; Littell, 1802, III, 37-48.
2. Minutes Circuit Court, 1807-11, p. 1, see entry 164.
3. Const. 1850, art. 6, secs. 1, 3.
4. Const. 1891, sec. 97; Acts, 1891-93, 142, 143; sec. 1518.
5. Littell, 1810, IV, 192; Rev. Stat., I, 249; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., p. 200; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 535-538; Carroll, secs. 375, 378, 379, 385.
6. Acts: 1825-26, p. 110; 1891-93, p. 596, 597; 1930, pp. 200-203; Carroll, sec. 2438c-8.
7. Civil Orders Circuit Court, vol. 9, p. 434; see entry 165.
8. Acts, 1851-52, p. 293.
9. Ibid.; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., p. 656; Acts, 1891-93, p. 48; Carroll, sec. 392.
10. Acts: 1851-52, p. 293; 1891-93, p. 48.
11. Ibid., p. 294; Acts, 1891-93, p. 494; Carroll, sec. 406.

Circuit Court

Actions at Law

Case Papers

156. (CIVIL CAUSES), Sept. 28, 1807--. 68,650 docs. in 448 f.d. (labeled numer. by contained case nos).

Original case papers filed in civil and equity suits tried before circuit court, from institution to final disposition of case, including petitions, citations, motions, answers, notes, bills, other documentary evidence shown, exceptions, returns on summonses and subpoenas, notices to take depositions, and depositions, showing docket number, date filed, style of case, names of plaintiffs and defendants, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. numer. by case. no. For index, see entry 157. Hdw. and typed. 417 f.d., 11 x 13½ x 26; 31 f.d., 5 x 11 x 13. Sept. 28, 1807--, 444 f.d., cir. ct. clk. vt.; Dec. 19, 1933--, 4 f.d., cir. ct. clk. off.

157. GENERAL INDEX TO CIVIL CASES, Sept. 28, 1807--. 2 vols. (1-2).

General cross index to (Civil Causes), entry 156, ~~alphabetically, direct by first letter of surname of plaintiff,~~ showing names of plaintiff and defendant, case number, term of court, year, and file where contained, ~~and indirect by first letter of surname of defendant, showing name of plaintiff, case number, term of court, year, and file where contained.~~ Arr. alph. by first letter of plaintiff's and defendant's surname, and chron. under each by date suit filed. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 600 pp. 18 x 14 x 3.

How identified? Other than by case no.?

Surety Bonds

158. ATTACHMENT BONDS, Oct. 17, 1912--. 2 vols. (2; one vol. unlabeled). Last entry, June 13, 1939.

Original surety bonds executed before circuit court by plaintiffs as a covenant with Commonwealth securing defendants against damages that may accrue should final

judgment of court state that attachments were wrongfully obtained, showing date, number, and amount of bond, number of case, names of plaintiff and defendant, affidavit of surety, signatures of plaintiff and surety, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 240 pp. 14 x 9 x 2.

159. APPEAL AND SUPERSEDEAS BONDS, July 10, 1916--. 1 vol. Last entry, July 14, 1938. May 10, 1911-July 9, 1916, also July 10, 1916-Mar. 20, 1920, in Promiscuous Bonds, Circuit Court, entry 234.

Original appeal bonds executed before circuit court by appellants as a covenant with Commonwealth securing defendants against damages which they may sustain in action, payment of court costs, and response to judgment rendered; and supersedeas bonds executed before circuit court by appellants staying judgments pending decision of court upon appeal, showing on each summary: names of surety, appellant, and appellee, date and amount of bond, judgment of court, signatures of appellant and surety, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of appellant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 248 pp. 14 x 9 x 1½.

160. SUPERSEDEAS BONDS TO COURT OF APPEALS, Oct. 11, 1917--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds executed before circuit court by appellants staying judgment of circuit court pending decision of Court of Appeals, showing names of appellant and appellee, date and amount of bond, judgment of court, signatures of appellant and surety, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of appellant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 240 pp. 14 x 9 x 1½.

"testimony" or "evidence" would be better.

Circuit Court

Miscellaneous Papers

161. (DEPOSITIONS), Aug. 3, 1892--. 70 docs. in 1 f.d. Also May 5, 1914 in Miscellaneous, entry 236.

Original depositions taken by lawyers from parties at interest and used as testimony in suits tried before circuit court, showing style of case, names of plaintiff, defendant, and witness, date of deposition, statement of testimony, sworn statement of deponent, and signatures of examiner and witnesses to statement. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

not "Miscellaneous Papers"

162. (MERCHANTS LEDGERS), 1860-92. 9 vols.

Day books, ledgers, cash books, and journals of merchants used as evidence in civil cases tried before circuit court, showing names of plaintiff and defendant, date suit filed and noted, and certification of circuit court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. Aver. 200 pp. 14 x 9 x 2.

Dockets

163. COMMON LAW DOCKET, July 6, 1878--. 7 vols. (5 vols. unlabeled; 7-8).

Docket of common law cases set for trial at each term of circuit court prepared for use by judge during court term, showing date, term of court, names of plaintiff and defendant, names of attorneys, action taken, steps at present term, return on process, last order in case, cases in Court of Appeals, and pending appeal, and appearance of new cases. Arr. numer. by case ~~number~~ no. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds., 1878-99; hdw. and typed under pr. hds., 1900-1910; typed under pr. hds., 1911--. Aver. 638 pp. 18 x 11 x 2. July 6, 1878-Apr. 30, 1928, 5 vols., cir. ct. clk. bsmt.; May 1, 1928--, 2 vols., cir. ct. clk. vt.

Minutes and Orders

164. MINUTES CIRCUIT COURT, June 22, 1807-June 19, 1811, Sept. 22, 1913--. 17 vols. (1 vol. unlabeled; 1-16).

Record of full proceedings in civil, criminal, and equity cases at each daily ses-

sion of circuit court, showing on each days' minutes: date, term of court, name of presiding judge, summary of proceedings, and notation of adjournment. Details are given as to the empaneling and discharge of petit juries, roll call of jurors, bills of information filed by district attorney, true bills of indictment returned by grand jury, and their recommendations, In equity and civil proceedings, motions by counsel, bills of exception, cases taken under advisement, and rules, orders, and judgments are among the items recorded; Each summary shows docket number, style of case, names of attorneys, and description of property involved. Criminal court proceedings include orders for filing information, pleas of defendants, fixing and discharging of bonds, and continuances; each summary shows docket number, title of case, offense, jury's verdict, and sentence imposed by court, Also contains: Civil orders circuit court, June 1807-Nov. 1808, entry 165. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. Aver. 480 pp. 16½ x 11 x 1½.

165. CIVIL ORDERS CIRCUIT COURT, Dec. 1808--. 56 vols. (1-56). June 1807-Nov. 1808 in Minutes Circuit Court, entry 164.

Record of orders issued in civil and equity cases and administrative matters at each daily session of circuit court, showing date, term of court, nature of order, and signature of presiding judge. In civil and equity cases, orders, rules, and judgments are among the items, summary of each showing docket number, style of case, amount of judgment rendered, action taken, and steps at present term. Administrative orders include: appointments of officials, acceptance of resignations, calls of special terms, approval of bonds and reports, each summary showing date, term of court, names of principal, and nature of order. Also contains: Civil judgments, Dec. 1808-June 1922, Apr. 1927--, entry 166; default judgments, Feb. 8, 1938--, entry 167; commonwealth orders, Sept. 1808-Sept. 1877, entry 186; list of claims versus Commonwealth, Oct. 1935--, entry 220. Arr. chron. by date of court term. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw., Sept. 1808-Sept. 1909; typed, Aug., 1910--. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

Circuit Court

Judgments

166. CIVIL JUDGMENTS, Feb. 6, 1922-May 27, 1927. 1 vol. Dec. 1808-Jan. 1922, Apr. 1927-- in Civil Orders Circuit Court, entry 165.

Record of judgments rendered in civil cases tried before circuit court at each term of court, showing names of plaintiff and defendant, date of judgment, docket number, amount of judgment rendered, action taken, steps at present term, and order book and page number where recorded. Arr. chron. by date of judgment. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 480 pp. 16 x 11 x 1½.

167. DEFAULT JUDGMENTS, Nov. 25, 1863-Feb. 7, 1938. 2 vols. (1-2). Feb. 8, 1938-- in Civil Orders Circuit Court, entry 165.

Record of judgments rendered in favor of plaintiffs upon failure of defendants to appear in circuit court to answer plaintiffs' petitions, showing date, term of court, names of plaintiff and defendant, action of court, plaintiff's costs, date cost to be paid, and signature of circuit judge. Arr. chron. by date of court term. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2½.

168. JUDGMENTS FROM INFERIOR COURTS, May 1, 1860--. 1 vol. (1).

Record of judgments rendered in lower courts and appealed in circuit court, showing names of plaintiff and defendant, number and style of case, judgment of lower court, date of appeal, and date set for trial before circuit court. Arr. chron. by date judgment rendered. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm., 1860-1911; typed on pr. fm., 1912--. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2½.

Executions

169. CIVIL EXECUTIONS, Sept. 6, 1930--. 277 docs. in 1 f.d. Dec. 10, 1913-Sept. 6, 1930 in Miscellaneous, entry 236.

Original execution orders issued on judgments rendered in cases tried in circuit

court, showing number of execution order, number and style of case, names of attorneys, amount of debt, interest, cost, and credits, date of judgment, to whom execution delivered, date of return, officer's return, signature of circuit court clerk, and date filed. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

170. EXECUTIONS, Oct. 28, 1807--. 12 vols. (1-12).

Record of executions issued on judgments rendered in cases tried before circuit court, showing number and style of case, names of plaintiff, defendant, and attorneys, date and number of execution, costs, date judgment rendered, to whom delivered, return, and return date, and copy of signature of county sheriff. Arr. chron. by date filed. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing defendant's name, and p. no. where recorded. Hdw., Oct. 28, 1807-June 13, 1842; hdw. under pr. hds., Oct. 19, 1842--. Aver. 480 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

171. RECORD OF EXECUTIONS, Oct. 16, 1877--. 3 vols.

Record of executions on judgments rendered in circuit court and delivered to sheriff for execution and sheriff's return on same, showing number and style of case, names of plaintiff, defendant, and attorneys, date judgment rendered, amount of debt, interest, cost, and credits, date and number of execution, to whom delivered, return date, officer's return, and date return made. Also contains: Executions lands under sale, Nov. 17, ~~1877~~ 1863--, entry 196. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing p. no where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm., 1877-1913; typed on pr. fm., 1914--. Aver. 638 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

Not same as sheriff's reports described in entry 196 and covered in this entry by body - entry cross ref. to 196?

Circuit Court

Criminal Actions
(See also entries 160 and 164)

Case Papers

172. (COMMONWEALTH CASES), Sept. 1807--. 11,297 docs. in 83 f.d. labeled (numer. by contained case no.).

Original case papers and documents filed in criminal actions tried before circuit court, from institution to final disposition, including bills of information, grand jury indictments, petitions, citations, answers, evidence submitted, pleas of accused persons, fixing of bonds, returns on summonses and subpoenas, notices to take depositions, depositions, warrants, capiases, and pardons, each document showing docket number, style of suit, offense, date of trial, action taken, amount of bail, date filed, signature of presiding judge, and attestation of foreman of grand jury or circuit court clerk. Also contains: Case papers in Lunacy inquests, Oct. 5, 1912, entry 205; committee bonds, pauper idiot May 16-Dec. 2, 1865, entry 211; trustee of jury fund reports, Mar. 1889, entry 215; naturalization papers, June 14, 1856, entry 235. Arr. numer. by case no. For index, see entry 173. Hdw. on plain paper and pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

173. GENERAL INDEX TO COM'TH (Commonwealth) CASES, Sept. 1807--. 1 vol.

General index to Commonwealth Cases, entry 172, ~~alphabetically by first letter of surname of defendant~~, showing name of defendant, case number, date of judgment, order book number and page where recorded, and file number where filed. Arr. alph. by first letter of defenant's surname, and chron. thereunder by date of judgment. Hdw. under pr. hds. 600 pp. 18 x 14 x 3.

174. MISDEMEANORS, 1840--. 720 docs. in 2 f.d. Also Dec. 5, 1917-Mar. 3, 1920 in Miscellaneous, entry 236.

Case papers and documents filed in misdemeanor actions tried before circuit court, from institution to final disposition, including bills of information, indictments,

Circuit Court

petitions, citations, answers, evidence exhibited, pleas of accused persons, orders of court fixing bond, returns on process, and notices; each summary showing style and number of case, name of defendant, date of indictment, offense, date and place committed, signature of commonwealth's attorney, amount of bail bond if allowed, arraignment, date of trial, verdict of jury, names of jurors and signature of jury foreman, judgment and date rendered, and how satisfied. Arr. numer. by case no. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

175. EXAMINING TRIAL MINUTES, Nov. 1890--. 225 docs. in 2 f.d. Also Nov. 8, 1917 in Miscellaneous, entry 236.

Case papers of examining trials referred to circuit court for trial upon grand jury's recommendation, showing names of plaintiff and defendant, date of examining trial, and recommendation of grand jury. Arr. chron. by date of examining trial. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x 13.

Surety Bonds

176. BAIL BONDS, Oct. 15, 1908--. 5 vols. Also Sept. 30, 1914-Feb. 18, 1915 in Promiscuous Bonds Circuit Court, entry 234.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by accused persons securing their release from custody and guaranteeing appearance for trial before circuit court, showing date, number, and amount of bond, name of defendant, offense, date of appearance, affidavit and signature of surety, approval of circuit court judge, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 240 pp. 14 x 9 x 1½.

177. BAIL BOND AFTER COMMITMENT, May 10, 1926--. 1 vol. (1).

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by defendants convicted in circuit court securing their release from custody pending satisfaction of court's judgment, showing date, number, and amount of bond, name of defendant, offense, judgment of

court, date to be satisfied, signature of surety, signature and approval of circuit court judge, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 242 pp. 14 x 9 x 2.

178. CRIMINAL APPEAL AND SUPERSEDEAS BONDS, Nov. 15, 1921--. 1 vol.
Original appeal bonds executed before circuit court by appellants as a covenant with Commonwealth securing payment of court costs and response to judgments rendered, and supersedeas bonds executed before circuit court by appellants, staying judgment pending decision of court upon appeal, showing names of surety, appellant, and appellee, date and amount of bond, judgment of court, signatures of appellant and surety, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of appellant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 220 pp. 12 x 10 x 1½.

179. REPLEVIN BONDS, Aug. 7, 1911--. 2 vols. Also Nov. 15, 1913 in Promiscuous Bonds Circuit Court, entry 234.
Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by defendants securing satisfaction of criminal judgments rendered by circuit court within ~~three~~ 3 months, showing date, number, and amount of bond, judgment of court, amount of court costs, date judgment rendered, signatures of defendant and surety, affidavit of surety, signature of notary, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of defenant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 484 pp. 14 x 9 x 2.

180. PEACE BONDS (Liquor Cases), Oct. 3, 1922-May 2, 1932. 1 vol. (1).
Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by persons convicted in circuit court of violation of State liquor laws guaranteeing good behavior and observance of State laws for one year, showing ~~nmaes~~ names of principal and surety, date, number, amount and

Circuit Court

term of bond, affidavit of surety, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 240 pp. 14 x 9 x 1½.

Miscellaneous Papers

181. INQUESTS, April 2, 1882--. 750 docs. in 3 f.d. (dated).
Original reports made to circuit court by coroners concerning inquests held on persons who died under questionable ~~of~~ or suspicious circumstances, showing name of deceased, time and place where body was found, condition of body, cause of death, testimony of witnesses, verdict, date, and signatures of jurors. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

182. INDICTMENTS, Jan. 15, 1910--. 890 docs. in 3 f.d.
Criminal indictments returned by grand jury against accused persons whose cases are then set for trial before circuit court, showing name of accused, offense, date and place committed, affidavit of complaining witness, signatures of commonwealth's attorney and grand jury foreman, date and number of indictment, date of trial, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date returned. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

183. WARRANTS OF ARREST, Jan. 12, 1919--. 120 docs. in 1 f.d.
Original warrants of arrest issued by circuit court clerk commanding the arrest of persons accused of stated law violations, showing name of defendant, date warrant issued, offense, date and place committed, signature of circuit court clerk, and sheriff's returns. Arr. chron. by date of warrant. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

184. PARDONS, Mar. 10, 1916--. 22 docs. in 1 f.d.
Orders of pardon issued by Governor of Commonwealth remitting sentences of persons convicted by county's courts and directing their release from custody and orders

Circuit Court

restoring citizenship to persons released by pardons; orders for pardon, show names of Governor, date of trial, name of offender, offense, date of pardon, and signature of Governor; orders restoring citizenship, show name of offender, date of sentence, date of release, names of petitioners for restoration of citizenship, and signatures of Governor, Secretary of State, and Assistant Secretary of State. Arr. chron. by date issued. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Dockets

185. COM'TH (Commonwealth) DOCKET, May 5, 1904--. 8 vols. (4; two vols. unlabeled; 7-11).

Docket of criminal cases set for trial at each term of circuit court prepared by circuit court clerk for reference to each step taken in criminal actions, showing date, term of court, name of defendant, offense, name of defentant's attorneys, nature of actions or steps taken in case, verdict, judgment, and how satisfied. Arr. numer. by case no. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds., 1904-10; typed under pr. hds., 1910--. Aver. 626 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. May 5, 1904-Oct. 3, 1933, 6 vols., cir. ct. clk. bsmt.; Oct. 3, 1933--, 2 vols., cir. ct. clk. vt.

Orders

186. COM'TH (Commonwealth) ORDERS, Oct. 1877--. 22 vols. (1-2; one vol. unlabeled; 4-9; three vols. unlabeled; 13-22). Sept. 1808-Sept. 1877 in Civil Orders Circuit Court, entry 165.

Record of orders issued in Commonwealth cases tried before circuit court, showing date, number and style of suit, name of defendant, date and amount of judgment rendered, and nature and disposition of order. Also contains: Commonwealth judgments, Oct. 1877-Jan. 1922, entry 187. Arr. chron. by date of order. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds., 1877-1909; hdw. and typed under pr. hds., 1910--. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

Circuit Court

Judgments

187. COM'TH (Commonwealth) JUDGMENTS, Feb. 1922--. 1 vol. II Oct. 1877-Jan. 1922 in Com'th (Commonwealth) Orders, entry 186.

Record of judgments rendered in criminal cases tried before circuit court, showing name of defendant, offense, date of trial, arresting officer, name of presiding judge, style and number of case, judgment of court, date rendered, when and how satisfied, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date judgment rendered. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 480 pp. 16 x 11 x 1½.

Executions

188. COM'TH. EX. AND CAPIAS (Commonwealth Executions and Capias), Mar. 1, 1924--. 788 docs. in 1 f.d.

Executions issued on judgments rendered in criminal cases tried before circuit court and orders issued by circuit court clerk to sheriff commanding the return of persons who have failed to pay fines in satisfaction of judgments rendered by the court. Executions show number and style of case, names of plaintiff, defendant, and attorneys, date and number of execution, amount of debt, interest, costs, and credits, date judgment rendered, name of executing officer, to whom delivered, return, and return date; and capiases pro fine, show name of defendant, charge, date to appear before court, date of order, and signature of circuit judge. ~~Arr. numer. to appear before court, date of order, and signature of circuit judge.~~ Arr. numer. by execution no. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

189. COMMONWEALTH EXECUTIONS, Oct. 21, 1878--. 2 vols. (1 vol. dated 1878; 2). Record of executions on judgments in criminal cases tried in circuit court, showing number of execution, style of case, type of execution, offense, fines, interests, credits, costs, date of judgment, return date, to whom delivered, date returned, and sheriff's return. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing plaintiff's name, and p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 481 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

Circuit Court

Chancery Actions

(See also entries 156, 157, 164, 165)

Surety Bonds

190. RECORD OF BONDS IN EQUITY, July 1863-Jan 1879. 1 vol. # Feb. 1879-- in Injunction Bonds, entry 191.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth in equity cases tried before circuit court, showing date, terms, and amount of bond, names of plaintiff, defendant, and surety, signatures of principal and surety, affidavit of surety, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 478 pp. 20 x 13 x 2.

191. INJUNCTION BONDS, Oct. 1872--. 1 vol. Last entry, June 8, 1938.

Original surety bonds executed before circuit court by plaintiffs as a covenant with Commonwealth securing defendants against damages that may accrue should final judgment of court state that injunctions were wrongfully obtained, showing date, number, and amount of bond, names of plaintiff and defendant, affidavit of surety, signatures of plaintiff and surety, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Also contains: Record of bonds in equity, Feb. 1879--, entry 190. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 517 pp. 14 x 9 x 1½.

192. BONDS FOR PURCHASE MONEY, Jan. 1810--. 42 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original surety bonds executed by purchasers securing payment of unpaid balances on property sold by master commissioners upon orders of circuit court, showing date of bond, amount secured, affidavit of surety, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Miscellaneous Papers

193. SUMMONS IN EQUITY, 1912--. 400 docs. in 2 f.d. Also Mar. 12, 1924 in Affidavits, Petitions, and Rejected Papers, entry 277.

Summonses issued by circuit court clerk for service by sheriff upon named parties for

appearance as witnesses in equity cases tried before circuit court, showing date issued, number and style of case, name of witness, date of appearance, for whom appearing, signature of circuit court clerk, and sheriff's returns. Arr. chron. by date of returns. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

194. ADOPTION PAPERS, Oct. 2, 1917, Feb. 4, 1918. 2 docs. in 1 f.d. Original adoption papers approved by circuit court, showing names of petitioners and affiants, terms of petition, name and full description of child to be adopted, signature of circuit judge, agreement of adoption, judgment of court, date rendered, and attestation of circuit court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Dockets

195. EQUITY DOCKET, 1889-1899, 1903--. 20 vols. (6 vols. unlabeled, 8-21). Docket of equity cases set for trial before circuit court prepared by the circuit court clerk for reference to each step taken in equity actions, showing docket number and date, term of court, cause of action, names of parties, names of plaintiff's and defendant's attorneys and witnesses, proceedings, steps in case, date of each action, fees, remarks, and date taken off docket. Arr. numer. by case no. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 1889-99, 1903-9; typed under pr. hds., 1910--. Aver. 646 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. 1889-99, 1903-32, 16 vols., cir. ct. clk, bsmt.; 1933--, 4 vols., cir. ct. clk. vt.

Executions (See also entry 169-171)

196. EXECUTIONS LANDS UNDER SALE, Feb. 25, 1860-Nov. 16, 1863. 1 vol. Nov. 17, 1863-- in Record of Executions, entry 171.

Record of sheriffs' reports of land sales under execution orders of circuit court, showing date of sale, date and number of execution order, name of defendant, location and description of property, amount of debt, interest, and cost, name of purchaser,

terms and amount of sale, signature of sheriff, and certification of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date execution issued. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 640 pp. 15 x 10 x 2.

Master Commissioner's Records

197. MASTER COMMISSIONERS REPORTS, April 15, 1869--. 100 docs. in 1 f.d. Original financial reports furnished circuit court at each court term on the statuts of accounts of the various actions referred to master commissioners for adjudication, showing date of report, number and amount received from each action, style of case, term of court, name of presiding judge, itemized schedule of receipts and disbursements, balance on hand, signature of master commissioner, date approved by court, date filed and recorded, volume and page number where recorded, and attestation of circuit court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

198. CIRCUIT COURT COMMISSIONERS DEED BOOK (Appointments of Commissioners), Mar. 10, 1819-Mar. 12, 1842. 1 vol. (1).

Record of commissioners appointed by circuit court to supervise disposition of estates in suits filed in chancery branch of circuit court, showing names of commissioner, administrator, and estate, date suit filed, number of suit, amount to be raised, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of court term. Indexed alph. by first letter of commissioner's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. 300 pp. 17 x 11 x 2.

199. COM'RS DIV. (Commissioners Division) OF LAND, May 20, 1883-Oct. 6, 1924. 1 vol. (1). Oct. 7, 1924 -- in Deeds, entry 85.

Record of reports made by master commissioner to circuit court of land divisions in disputed causes and recorded by county court clerk, showing names of plaintiff

Circuit Court

and defendant, judgment rendered, allotment of land, description of property, names of commissioner and surveyor, date recorded, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. and typed. 480 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

200. REGISTRY OF INSOLVENT ESTATES, Apr. 1876-Mar. 1882. 1 vol.

Record of estates settled by master commissioner in which assets were inadequate to satisfy claims of plaintiffs, showing number and style of case, names of plaintiff, defendant, and attorneys, date claims filed, date of judgment for distribution, steps taken, and final order for disposition of case. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 370 pp. 14 x 9 x 2.

201. COMMISSIONERS CLAIM BOOK, Oct. 1890--. 2 vols.

Record of disbursements made to claimants of debts against estate settlements made by master commissioners and signatures of claimants in receipt of payment, showing number and style of case, date of reference, date claim filed and by whom, name of claimant, amount of claim and interest, date paid, and signature of claimant. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 300 pp. 14 x 12 x 2.

202. COMMISSIONERS REPORT OF SALES, Nov. 3, 1916--. 180 docs. in 2 f.d.

Original reports made to circuit court by master commissioners of land sold in disputed causes, showing style and number of case, date of report, location and description of property, appraised value, signatures of appraisers, date and place of sale, amount to be raised, terms of sale, name of purchaser, amount of sale price, signature of commissioner, date report filed, and acknowledgment of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

203. MASTER COM'RS (Commissioners) REPORT OF SALES, May 3, 1919--. 3 vols. (1 vol. unlabeled; 2-3).

Record of reports made to circuit court by master commissioners of land sold in disputed causes, showing style and number of case, date of report, location and

description of property, appraised value, names of appraisers, date and place of sale, amount to be raised, terms of sale, name of purchaser, amount of sale price, name of commissioner, date report filed and date recorded, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. 600 pp. 18 x 12 x 2½.

204. COMMISSIONERS REFERENCE BOOK, Dec. 3, 1892--. 2 vols.

Record prepared by master commissioner for use in circuit court of land sold in disputed causes, showing style of case, names of plaintiff and defendant, date of judgment, date of sale, name of purchaser, terms of sale, appraised value, amount bid, amount of sale bond executed, date balance due, amount and date of payment, total amount paid, balance, and remarks. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 480 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

Doesn't serve purpose specified in par. 123 by the Marshal.

Lunacy and Guardianship

(See also entries 259-264, 269-273)

205. LUNACY INQUESTS, Jan. 14, 1890--. 180 docs. in 2 f.d. Also Oct. 5, 1912 in (Commonwealth Cases), entry 172; also Oct. 28, 1918-Dec. 14, 1920 in Miscellaneous, entry 236.

Case papers in inquests held by circuit court to determine mental status of persons suspected of being of unsound mind, showing date of inquest, name, age, sex, occupation, marital status, color, and address of defendant, names of jurors, statements of examining physicians, names of parents, name of persons to be notified in case of defendant's death, finding of court, signatures of jury foreman, examining physicians, and circuit court clerk, and lunacy inquest volume number and page where action is recorded. Arr. chron. by date of inquest. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Circuit Court

206. LUNACY INQUESTS, Dec. 28, 1883--. 7 vols. (1-7). Title varies: Writ of Lunacy, Dec. 28, 1883-Mar. 31, 1900, 1 vol.

Record of inquests held by circuit court to determine mental status of persons suspected of being of unsound mind, showing date of inquest, name, age, sex, marital status, and address of incompetent, names, age, and habits of parents, name of petitioner, names and reports of two examining physicians, names of jurors, history of case by presiding judge, and duration of principal's mental deficiency. Also contains: Idiots inquests, Dec. 28, 1884-Oct. 6, 1924, entry 208. Arr. chron. by date of inquest. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 482 pp. 16 x 11½ x 2.

207. (LUNACY ORDERS), Mar. 6, 1919--. 1 vol.

Record of orders issued by circuit court at each term of court in inquests held upon persons named as being of unsound mind, including:

a. Orders on petitions filed to determine if named persons are of unsound mind, showing date, term of court, names of petitioners and defendant, address, names of parents, signatures of petitioners, attestation of circuit court clerk, and court's order to hold inquest;

b. Orders appointing physicians to examine defendant and attorney to represent defendant, showing date, term of court, names of defendant, physicians, and attorney, and attestation of circuit court clerk;

c. Jury's verdict, showing date of inquest, names of defendant and jurors, defendant's birthplace, verdict of jury, address and age of defendant, names and addresses of parents, signature of jury foreman, findings of court, place and order of commitment if found of unsound mind, and signature of circuit judge;

Circuit Court

d. Record of summonses issued in lunacy hearings, showing date issued, to whom, date of appearance, signature of circuit court clerk, and sheriff's return;

e. Affidavits in support of restoration, showing name of affiant, date adjudged insane, statement that affiant has now returned to normalcy, signatures of affiant and examining physicians, and attestation of circuit court clerk;

f. History and questionary of case to be filled in if defendant is found feeble minded or epileptic, showing name, age, and occupation of defendant, marital status, when mental deficiency was first noticed, names and addresses of correspondent or persons to be notified in case of sickness or death, and signature of circuit judge.

Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. and typed. 480 pp. 16 x 12 x 2.

208. IDIOTS INQUESTS, Oct. 7, 1924--. 1 vol. Dec. 28, 1884-Oct. 6, 1924 in Lunacy Inquests, entry 206.

Record of inquests held by circuit court upon pauper idiots for the purpose of placing them as charges of the Commonwealth, showing date writ issued for service upon idiot, date of inquest, names of idiot, counsel appointed by court for idiot, and jurors, history of case, names of examining physicians, statement of support, names of parents or nearest relative, verdict of jury, name of committee appointed for idiot, amount of surety bond required, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of inquest. Indexed alph. by first letter of idiot's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 478 pp. 14 x 9 x 1½.

"Financial" might be used as heading for entries 212-222; then "Licenses," "Jurors" and "Witnesses" might appear as separate subject headings.

Circuit Court

209. IDIOT ORDER BOOK, Apr. 22, 1891--. 2 vols.

Record of orders issued by circuit court at each term of court approving payment of allowances to pauper idiots, showing date of order, names of committee and idiot, amount of allowance, period covered, and signature of circuit judge. Arr. chron. by date of order. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 380 pp. 16 x 12 x 2.

210. PAUPER IDIOT CERTIFICATES, Sept. 22, 1899--. 2 vols.

Stubs of certificates issued to committees for payment of pauper idiot allowances, showing names of pauper idiot and committee, date certificate issued, amount allowed, and page number in order book where recorded. Arr. chron. by date of certificate. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 500 pp. 16 x 11 x 3.

211. IDIOT BONDS (Committee Bonds), Feb. 17, 1899--. 2 vols. Title varies: Bond Committee for Pauper Idiots, Feb. 17, 1899-May 23, 1936, 1 vol. May 16-Dec. 2, 1865 in (Commonwealth Cases), entry 172; Feb. 28, 1898-Feb. 28, 1899, also Mar. 1, 1899-Feb. 10, 1911 in Promiscuous Bonds Circuit Court, entry 234.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by committee for pauper idiots securing faithful performance of duties in managing idiots' affairs, showing date and amount of bond, names of idiot and committee, date committee appointed, signatures of committee and surety, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of idiot's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 240 pp. 14 x 9 x 1.

Business Administration

Not descriptive of all entries listed thereunder

Books of Account

212. FEE BOOK, Jan. 22, 1922-Sept. 13, 1926. 2 vols. (1 vol. unlabeled; 2). Sept. 14, 1926-- in Record of Public Funds, entry 217.

Record of fees collected daily by circuit court clerk and reported monthly ~~st~~ to State

Circuit Court

Auditor of Public Accounts, showing date received, name of payer, services rendered, amount assessed, names of plaintiff and defendant, names of attorneys for plaintiff and defendant, and signature of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 480 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

213. OFFICERS REPORTS, Feb. 14, 1898--. 6,600 docs, in 12 f.d. (dated). Original reports made by county officials to circuit court, including:

a. Circuit clerks' reports made tri-yearly to circuit court of taxes collected on suits, and fines and forfeitures collected in cases tried before circuit court, showing date of report, name of circuit clerk, number and type of cases for which tax was collected, amount of each, total, affidavit of commonwealth attorney, signature of circuit clerk, approval of circuit court, and acknowledgment of circuit judge;

b. Magistrates' reports to circuit court of funds collected, showing date of report, name of magistrate, source, purpose, and amount of collection, signature of magistrate, acknowledgment of circuit court clerk, and date filed;

c. Reports made annually by county judge to circuit court of fines collected in criminal cases tried before quarterly court, showing date, term of court, date of trial, style of case, name of defendant, offense, amount of fine, total amount received, amount of tax, total, signature of county judge, acknowledgment of circuit court clerk, and date report approved by circuit court;

d. County court clerks' report made tri-yearly to circuit court of taxes collected for recording documents and fees collected on licenses issued, showing date

Circuit Court

of report, name of county court clerk, itemized list of taxes collected on documents and license fees, amount of each and total collected, amount remitted monthly to Commonwealth, date remitted, signature of county court clerk, date report approved by circuit court, and acknowledgment of circuit judge.

Also contains: Trustee of Jury Fund Reports, June 1898-June 1934, entry 215. Arr. chron by date filed, and numer. thereunder by file no. No index. Hdw. on plain paper and pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

214. (CIRCUIT JUDGES' REPORTS), May 11, 1911-Apr. 30, 1927. 1 vol. May 1, 1927-- in Trustee Jury Fund Report, entry 216.

Record of fees and public funds reported to circuit court by county officials at each term of circuit court and used by circuit judge in preparing his reports to Commonwealth, showing date, term of court, name of each official making report to circuit court, title of office held, enumerated list of fees, fines, taxes, forfeitures, and public funds reported by each official, total reported to circuit court, date of circuit judge's report to Commonwealth, amount reported, and signature of circuit judge. Arr. chron. by date of report. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

215. (TRUSTEE OF JURY FUND REPORTS), Mar. 1889, June 1898-June 1934. Mar. 1889 in (Commonwealth Cases), entry 172; June 1898-June 1934 in Officers Reports, entry 213; also Aug. 1914 in Miscellaneous, entry 236.

Original financial reports made by trustee of jury fund to circuit court at each term of court, showing date of report, itemized list of collections, date of each entry, from whom received, on what account, total collected, itemized list of disbursements, date of each entry, to whom paid, on what account, total disbursed, balance on hand, signatures of trustee of jury fund and commonwealth's attorney, date report

examined and approval by circuit court, and signature of circuit judge.

216. TRUSTEE JURY FUND REPORT, Oct. 1893--. 2 vols.

Record of reports made to circuit court at each term of court by trustees of jury fund through June 1934, and subsequently by circuit court clerks of fines and forfeitures collected in circuit, quarterly, justices', and other courts, showing date, from whom received, amount, on what account, total received in each court, total of report, amount paid to grand and petit jurors, approval, and attestation of circuit judge. Also contains: Circuit judges' reports, May 1, 1927--, entry 214. Arr. chron. by date of report. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 480 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

217. RECORD OF PUBLIC FUNDS, Feb. 1894--. 5 vols. Title varies: untitled, Feb. 1894-Oct. 23, 1913, 1 vol.; Public Money Received, Feb. 1905-Jan. 1916, 2 vols.

Record of public moneys collected daily by circuit court clerk and reported monthly to State Auditor of Public Accounts, showing date when received, from whom received, on what account, amount, remarks, total reported, and date of report. Also contains: ~~Fee book~~ Record of fees collected, Sept. 14, 1926--, entry 212. Arr. chron. by date collected. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 560 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

218. CIRCUIT CLERKS CASH, Jan. 1915--. 4 vols. (1 vol. unlabeled; 2-4). Title varies: Cash Book, Jan. 1915-May 1939, 3 vols.

Record of circuit court clerk's daily cash collections reported monthly to State Auditor of Public Accounts showing date of collection, from whom received, style of action, amount, on what account accredited, amount of jury fees, fines, and forfeitures collected, grand total, amount remitted, and remarks. Arr. chron. by date of collection. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 324 pp. 16 x 14½ x 1.

219. CLAIMS LISTS (Claims Allowed), Dec. 27, 1897--. 420 docs, in 2 f.d. (dated).

Original claims filed with circuit court for services rendered, showing name of

Circuit Court

claimant, date and amount of claim, nature of service rendered, date and amount allowed, certification of circuit court clerk, date filed, and book and page number where recorded. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

220. LIST OF CLAIMS VERSUS COMMONWEALTH, Feb. 1911-Sept. 1933. 1 vol. Oct. 1933-- in Civil Orders Circuit Court, entry 165.

Record of claims allowed by circuit court for services rendered at each term of court, showing date allowed, amount and nature of claim, name of claimant, order book reference, and certification of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 476 pp. 16 x 11 x 1½.

221. (CANCELLED CHECKS), April 4, 1934--. 2,500 docs. in 1 f.d.

Circuit clerks' checks issued for payment of claims and cancelled by bank upon payment of check, showing name of circuit court clerk, check number, date ~~issued~~ and ~~name of person issued to~~ to whom issued, amount and reason for issuance, and signature of circuit court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

222. AUDITORS RECEIPTS, Jan. 6, 1921--. 175 docs. in 1 f.d.

Receipts from State Auditor of Public Accounts acknowledging receipt of remittances from circuit court clerk, showing date, amount, name of circuit court clerk, period covered, and signature of State Auditor of Public Accounts. Arr. chron. by date of receipt. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Licenses

223. (APPLICATIONS FOR OPERATORS' LICENSES), July 1, 1937--. 6,500 docs. in 3 f.d. (1 f.d. unlabeled; A-Z; 1938-39).

Applications made to circuit court clerk for licenses to operate motor vehicles in accordance with provisions of State laws, showing name of applicant, form number, amount of fee, year of issuance, address, description, and occupation of applicant, date subscribed to, signature of applicant, and attestation of circuit

court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of applicant's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11¼ x 11¼ x 24.

224. (APPLICATIONS FOR RENEWAL OF OPERATORS' LICENSES), July 22, 1939--. 2,500 docs. in 2 f.d., 2 f.b.

Applications made to circuit court clerk by applicants for renewal of licenses to operate motor vehicles in accordance with provisions of State laws, showing operator's old license number, year of renewal, name, address, description, and signature of applicant, number of license issued, amount of fee, date issued, and signature of circuit court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of applicant's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. F. d., 4 x 6 x 17; f.b., 3½ x 3½ x 14.

Jury Records

225. JURY LISTS, July 6, 1923--. 90 docs. in 1 f.d.

Lists of grand and petit jurors drawn for service in circuit court, showing date, term of court, names of jury panel, date panel drawn, names of jurors selected for service, signature of circuit judge, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of list. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

226. JURY ATTENDANCE, May 15, 1899--. 3 vols.

Record of grand and petit jurors serving in cases tried before the circuit court, showing term of court, name of juror, day of week serving, total days served, amount of jury fees allowed, jurors' signatures, and attestation of presiding judge. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 480 pp. 17 x 15 x 1½.

Witness Records

227. WITNESS ATTENDANCE, May 1902--. 2 vols.

Record of witness attendance in cases tried before circuit court, showing name of witness, style of case, party for whom appearing, number of days serving, amount

for mileage, ferriage, tollage, total, and date paid. Arr. chron. by date of court term. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 500 pp. 16 x 11 x 2½.

228. WITNESS CERTIFICATE BOOK, CIVIL, Feb. 9, 1897-May 31, 1917. 1 vol.

Stubs of certificates issued in payment of witness attendance in civil suits tried before circuit court, showing names of parties to suit, cause of action, name of witness, party for whom appearing, court term, date of attendance, number of days served, amount allowed for service, mileage, and ferriage, total amount, and signature of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date issued. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 400 pp. 15 x 10½ x 1¼.

229. WITNESS ATTENDANCE FELONY CASES, May 1903--. 4 vols. Title varies: Witness Book Felony Causes, May 1903-May 1915, 1 vol.; Felony Witnesses, May 1903-Feb. 1933, 2 vols.

Record of witness attendance in felony cases tried before circuit court, showing name of witness, style of case, party for whom appearing, number of days serving, amount for mileage, tollage, ferriage, total, and date paid. Arr. chron. by date of court term. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 480 pp. 16 x 12 x 1 3/4.

230. FELONY WITNESS CERTIFICATES, Sept. 1911--. 6 vols.

Stubs of certificates issued to witnesses appearing in felony cases tried before circuit court, showing date, term of court, name of witness, amount allowed, name of accused and offense committed, days of attendance, mileage, ferriage, tollage, total amount of claim, and attestation of circuit court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 400 pp. 17 x 14 x 1.

231. WITNESS ATTENDANCE MISDEMEANOR CASES, May 1932--. 1 vol.

Record of witness attendance in misdemeanor cases tried before circuit court, showing name of witness, style of case, party for whom appearing, number of days serving, amount for mileage, tollage, ferriage, total, and date paid. Arr. chron. by

Circuit Court

date of court term. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 480 pp. 16 x 12 x 1½.

232. WITNESS CLAIM BOOK, Feb. 1934--. 1 vol. (1).

Record of claims filed with circuit court clerk for appearance in cases tried before circuit court, showing name of claimant, date of appearance, style of case, for whom appearing, amount of claim, and date of payment. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Typed under pr. hds. 300 pp. 15 x 9 x 1.

Miscellaneous

233. LIBRARIAN RECORD, Jan. 13, 1930--. 1 vol.

Inventory of books in county library prepared by circuit court clerk, showing date received, name of book, author, from whom purchased or received, cost, how disposed of, record of withdrawal, by whom withdrawn, volume number, date returned, and by whom received. Arr. chron. by date received. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 480 pp. 16 x 11 x 1½.

234. PROMISCUOUS BONDS CIRCUIT COURT, Feb. 28, 1898--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds executed before circuit court as a covenant with Commonwealth that principals shall well and truly perform all duties as required by State laws. Included are those of:

a. Banks appointed by circuit court as a depository for money paid into circuit court, Feb. 29, 1908--, showing name of bank, amount of bond, signatures of bank's president, directors, and sureties, date bond examined and approved, and signature of circuit judge;

b. Guardians of wards' affairs appointed by circuit court, Feb. 4, 1915-Oct. 4, 1921, showing names of guardian, ward, and sureties, amount of bond, signatures of guardian and surety, date bond examined and approved, and signature of circuit judge;

Circuit Court

c. Master commissioners' bonds, May 25, 1899--, showing names of principal and surety, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, date bond examined and approved, and signature of circuit judge;

d. Receivers appointed in actions tried before circuit court, Jan. 1, 1908-Feb. 17, 1921, showing style of action, names of principal and surety, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, date bond examined and approved, and signature of circuit judge;

e. Special commissioners appointed in actions tried before circuit court, Oct. 21, 1913-Oct. 8, 1920, showing style of action, names of principal and surety, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, date bond examined and approved, and signature of circuit judge;

f. Trustees of jury fund, Feb. 14, 1898-Feb. 2, 1932, showing names of principal and surety, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, date bond examined and approved, and signature of circuit judge.

Also contains: Appeal and supersedeas bonds, May 10, 1911-Mar. 20, 1920, entry 159; bail bonds, Sept. 30, 1914-Feb. 18, 1915, entry 176; replevin bonds, Nov. 15, 1913, entry 179; committee bonds, Feb. 28, 1898-Feb. 10, 1911, entry 211. Arr. chron. by date of bond. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 480 pp. 16 x 11½ x 2.

235. (NATURALIZATION PAPERS), June 14, 1856, May 5, 1860. June 14, 1856 in (Commonwealth Cases), entry 172; May 5, 1860 in Miscellaneous, entry 236. Applications for citizenship filed with circuit court by foreign born residents of county, showing date of application, name of alien, age, sex, place of birth, time of residence in United States, Commonwealth, and county, occupation, place of employment, references, declaration of intention to become citizen, signature of alien, date filed, and attestation of circuit court clerk.

236. MISCELLANEOUS, Dec. 10, 1913-Mar. 1, 1934. 200 docs. in 1 f.d. Miscellaneous papers and documents filed by circuit court clerk, including:

Circuit Court

a. Applications with circuit court for licenses to practice law, Jan. 24, 1914-Nov. 4, 1933, showing name of applicant, date filed, certificate of moral character and fitness, signatures of circuit judge and commonwealth's attorney, and certification of circuit court clerk;

b. Orders appointing special judges, May 5, 1924-Oct. 17, 1932, showing name of Governor making appointment, name of appointee, style of cases to be tried by special judge, date appointed, seal of Commonwealth, signatutes of Governor and Secretary of State, date filed, and attestation of circuit court clerk;

c. Petitions for habeas corpus, Apr. 30, 1930, showing names of petitioners and affiant, facts to-wit, notarized signature of petitioner, date and by whom notarized, enclosed copy of order to affiant to appear in court, signature of circuit judge, date filed, and attestation of circuit court clerk;

d. Reports made to circuit court of condition of banks, Dec. 10, 1913-Sept. 25, 1916, showing name of bank, address, date of report, resources, receipts and disbursements, names of directors, number of shares held by each, signature of Deputy Banking Commissioner, date filed, and attestation of circuit court clerk.

Also contains: Depositions, May 5, 1914, entry 161; civil executions, Dec. 10, 1913-Sept. 5, 1930, entry 169; misdemeanors, Dec. 5, 1917-Mar. 3, 1920, entry 174; examining trial minutes, Nov. 8, 1917, entry 175; lunacy inquests, Oct. 28, 1918-Dec. 14, 1920, entry 205; trustee of jury fund reports, Aug. 14, 1914, entry 215; naturalization papers, May 5, 1860, entry 235. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

case papers in

Not in date item 1 entry

IV. COUNTY COURT

The county court, a judicial and administrative body in county government, was created in 1792 (1), and has functioned in Hopkins County since its establishment. (2) This court exercises limited jurisdiction in judicial matters, but in matters concerning the probations of wills and the appointment or removal of guardians, curators, or fiduciaries, it has exclusive jurisdiction. (3) The first county court was composed of eight justices appointed by the Governor. (4) The Constitution of 1850, however, provided for the office of county judge, who was designated as the presiding official and sole member of the county court. (5) The first county judge was elected to office in 1851. √(6) In that year his term of office was 4 years (7), as it is today. √(8) The compensation of the county judge is fixed by the fiscal court. √(9)

The county judge serves as presiding officer of the fiscal and quarterly courts (10); as a member of the county board of health (11); as judge of the juvenile session of the county court (12); and as a member of the county budget commission. √(13)

All records of the county court are located in the county court clerk's vault, unless otherwise specified.

---

1. Littell, 1792, I, 90 ff.
2. Ibid., 1806, III, 346; Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 1, see entry 238.
3. Const. 1850, art. 4, sec. 33; Carroll, sec. 1057.
4. Orders County Court, vol. I-A, p. 1, see entry 238.
5. Const. 1850, art. 4, sec. 29; Acts, 1851-52, p. 96.
6. Orders County Court, vol. 9, pp. 275, 276, see entry 238.
7. Const. 1850, art. 4, secs. 30, 31.
8. Const. 1891, sec. 99.
9. Acts: 1891-93, p. 1055; 1918, p. 448; Carroll, sec. 1072.
10. Acts, 1851-52, pp. 93, 94; Const. 1891, secs. 139, 144; Acts, 1891-93, p. 270.
11. Acts: 1904, p. 107; 1918, p. 290; Carroll, sec. 2055.
12. Acts: 1906, p. 322; 1918, p. 290; Carroll, sec. 2055. 331e-2 ?
13. Acts, 1934, p. 63 ff.; Carroll, sec. 1851c-2.

In 1936 ed.

County Court

Proceedings

237. MINUTES, Nov. 13, 1937--. 1 vol. May 25, 1807-Dec. 26, 1808, Aug. 20. 1810-Aug. 1, 1818, Oct. 11, 1824-Nov. 12, 1937 in Orders County Court, entry 238.

Recorded minutes of proceedings of county court at each daily session, showing date, term of court, summary of proceedings, action taken by court, and notation of adjournment. Arr. chron. by date of court session. No index. Hdw. 484 pp. 16 x 12 x 2. Co. ct. clk. off.

238. ORDERS COUNTY COURT, May 25, 1807-Dec. 26, 1808, Aug. 20, 1810-Aug. 4, 1818, Oct. 11, 1824--. 34 vols. (1-A; three vols. unlabeled; one vol. dated; 7-9, 5, 11-13; one vol. unlabeled; 15-35).

Record of civil, administrative, and probate orders issued at each daily session of county court, showing on each day's orders: date, term of court, nature of order, and signature of county judge. Administrative orders include: accepting resignations of county officials and appointees; allowing claims; appointment of county officials and election officers; appointment of commissioners to appraise damages and fix value of land condemned for public purposes; approval of officers' bonds, apprenticing of minors, reports and settlements of officials' commissions, highway deeds, tax books, correction of clerical errors in assessments, and erection of public buildings; establishing livestock identification marks, magisterial districts, and townships; exonerating taxpayers from payment of county levy; changing precinct boundaries; granting franchises; and qualifying public officials for office. In civil cases the orders include rules, motions, and judgments, each summary showing docket number, style of case, continuances, and judgment of court. In probate orders are orders admitting wills to probate; appointing appraisers and fiduciaries; approving

County Court

appraisements, inventories, sales of estates, fiduciaries' reports and settlements, and filing of petitions and motions for inventories; fixing of bonds; and discharging fiduciaries. Also contains: Fiscal Court minutes, Nov. 1892-Sept. 1930, entry 1; fiscal court orders, Nov. 16, 1892-Apr. 11, 1899, entry 3; county court minutes, May 25, 1807-Dec. 26, 1808, Aug. 20, 1810-Aug. 1, 1818, Oct. 11, 1824-Nov. 12, 1937, entry 237. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing nature of order and p. no. where recorded. Hdw., May 25, 1807-Dec. 26, 1808, Aug. 20, 1810-Aug. 4, 1818, Oct. 11, 1824-Aug. 3, 1914; typed, Aug. 5, 1914--.
Ames. 600ff. 18x12x2.

Probate of Wills

239. WILLS UNRECORDED FILED WITH COUNTY CLERK, Aug. 7, 1906--. 300 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original unrecorded wills of deceased persons filed with county clerk to be probated in county court making dispositions of estates after testator's death, showing date of instrument, name of deceased, description and distribution of estate, names of heirs and amount each is to receive, name of testator, signature of testator and witness, date filed, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of testator's surname, and chron. thereunder by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

240. WILLS, Jan. 2, 1806--. 1,500 docs. in 5 f.d. (dated). Also Feb. 25, 1907 in Affidavits, Petitions, and Rejected Papers, entry 277.

Original wills disposing of testators' estates filed with county court clerk to be recorded after probation by county court, showing date of will, name of testator, address, statement of intent, names of benificiaries, manner of distribution, amount willed to each heir, description of each grant, signatures of testator and witnesses, will book number and page where recorded, date recorded, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of testator's surname, and chron. thereunder by date filed. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Does this index serve all records in entry 241?

County Court

241. WILL BOOK, Jan. 2, 1806--. 14 vols. (1-14).

Record of wills probated in county court and recorded by county court clerk, showing names of testator and beneficiaries, value of estate, description of property, name of executor qualifying with or without bond, terms and provisions of will, dates probated and recorded, copy of signatures of testator and witnesses, and attestation of county court clerk. Also contains: Allotment of dower, Feb. 15, 1875--, entry 243; division of slaves, May 5, 1848-Mar. 8, 1858, entry 244; record of commissioners' reports, Sept. 5, 1817-Dec. 31, 1881, entry 246; inventories, appraisements, and sale bills, July 5, 1808-June 29, 1866, entry 235; administrators' settlements, Feb. 8, 1810-Sept. 11, 1866, entry 257; guardians' settlements, May 10, 1848-Sept. 10, 1866, entry 262; committee settlements, Apr. 11, 1864-Nov. 16, 1865, entry 271; sheriffs' monthly reports, Aug. 8, 1851, entry 334. Arr. chron. by date recorded. For index, see entry 242. Hdw., 1807-48; hdw. on pr. fm., 1848-66; hdw. and typed on pr. fm., 1866-1930; typed on pr, fm., 1931--. Aver. 478 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

242. INDEX TO WILLS, Jan. 2, 1806--. 1 vol.

General cross index to Will Book, entry 241 ~~alphabetically: direct by first letter of surname of testator,~~ showing names of testator and legatees, book and page number where recorded; ~~and indirect by first letter of surnames of legatees, showing name of testator, and book and page number where recorded.~~ Arr. alph. by first letter of testator's surname, and chron. thereunder by date recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. 500 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

243. (ALLOTMENT OF DOWER), June 25, 1808--. In Deeds, entry 85; also Feb. 15, 1875-- in Will Book, entry 241.

Record of dower allotment reports made to county court by commissioners appointed to make dower allotment settlements, showing date of report, names of testator, dowager, heirs, and commissioners, value and description of property, statement of widow renouncing will in order to receive dower rights according to State laws,

date report filed, date allotment approved by county court, and attestation of county court clerk.

244. (DIVISION OF SLAVES), Nov. 30, 1833, May 5, 1848-Mar. 8, 1858. Nov. 30, 1833 in Deeds, entry 85; May 5, 1848-Mar. 8, 1858 in Will Book, entry 241.

Record of reports made to county court by commissioners appointed to make division of slaves of deceased persons' estates, showing name of slave, appraised value, names of heirs and number slaves allotted to each, copy of signature of commissioner, date recorded, and attestation of county court clerk.

245. (COMMISSIONERS' REPORTS), Aug. 4, 1896, June 6, 1910. Aug. 4, 1896 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Papers, entry 322; June 6, 1910 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Original reports made to county court by special commissioners appointed by court to divide land in disputed estate division causes, showing date of report, names of commissioners, estate, and beneficiaries, manner of division, and description of property alloted to each heir, signatures of commissioners, date report approved by court, and attestation of county court clerk, ~~and date recorded.~~

246. (RECORD OF COMMISSIONERS' REPORTS), Sept. 5, 1817--. Sept. 5, 1817-Dec. 31, 1881 in Will Book, entry 241; Jan. 2, 1882-- in Deeds, entry 85.

Record of reports made to county court by commissioners appointed by court to divide land in disputed estate division causes, showing ~~date of report, names of commissioner, estate, and beneficiaries, manner of division, and description of property allotted to each heir, signatures of commissioners, date report approved by court, attestation of county court clerk,~~ information as in entry 245, and date recorded.

247. PROCESSIONERS REPORT, Feb. 8, 1819-April 18, 1925. 400 docs. in 2 f.d. (dated).

Original reports of land processioners appointed by county court to establish boundary

date of report?

lines in disputed causes, showing name of landowner, names of adjoining landowners, amount of land, location and description of property in original survey, description and drawing of lines surveyed and shown as new boundaries, date of survey, signatures of processioner and surveyor, date and certification of county court clerk, date filed, and book and page number where recorded. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

Should list this show same information as 247

248. PROCESSIONERS REPORT, 1815--. 3 vols. (1 vol. unlabeled; A, 3). Record of reports made to county court by processioners appointed to establish boundary lines in disputed land causes and recorded by county court clerk, showing date of report, names of litigants, location and description of property in original survey, description of boundaries established by processioner, names of adjoining land owners, drawing of processioners survey, date of survey, copy of signature of processioner, date report approved by court, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of processioner's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw., 1815-1864; hdw. and typed on pr. fm., 1865--. Aver. 557 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

249. MOTIONS FOR ADMINISTRATORS AND GUARDIANS, Jan. 9, 1922-Oct. 4, 1927. 25 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Original requests made to county court by minors for appointment of administrator or guardian of their affairs, showing name of person requested, signature of minor, attestation of county court clerk, and date filed. Arr. alph. by first letter of administrator's or guardian's surname. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x 13.

250. EXECUTORS BOND, Oct. 11, 1852--. 3 vols.

Original surety bonds executed before county court by executors of deceased persons' affairs as a convenant with Commonwealth for faithful discharge of duties in administering estates as required by law, showing date and amount of bond, name of

estate, surety, and executor, signatures of principal and surety, or power of attorney grant directing county court clerk to sign surety bond in lieu of surety, approval and signature of county judge, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of decendent's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 477 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2. Oct. 11, 1852-Feb. 23, 1898, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. bsmt.; Aug. 1, 1898--, 2 vols., co. ct. clk. vt.

251. ADM'RS (Administrators) BONDS, Sept. 11, 1846--. 13 vols. Also Aug. 13, 1901 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Original surety bonds furnished county court by administrators as a convenant with Commonwealth securing faithful execution of duties, showing names of administrators, deceased, and surety, amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, date recorded, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of decedent's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 242 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

252. INVENTORY AND APPRAISEMENT AND SALE BILLS, July 10, 1869--. 2,700 docs. in 9 f.d.

Original inventories, appraisements, and sale bills of deceased persons' estates recorded and filed by county court clerk upon approval of county court, showing on inventories and appraisements: date of inventory, names of estate, appraisers, and trust; description, valuation, and itemized list of property; sworn statement and signatures of appraisers, and attestation of county judge. Sale bills, show date of sale, itemized list of property sold, sale price of each article, total amount of sale, sworn statement and signature of trust, date sale approved by court, attestation of county judge, and acknowledgement of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by first letter of decendent's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

County Court

253. INVENTORIES AND APPRAISEMENT SETTLEMENTS, Nov. 30, 1866--. 9 vols. (1 vol. unlabeled; 2-9). July 5, 1808-June 29, 1866 in Will Book, entry 241; also July 17, 1879-Jan. 19, 1885 in Deeds, entry 85. Record of inventories, appraisements, and sale bills of deceased persons' estates recorded by county court clerk upon approval of county court, showing on inventories and appraisements: date of inventory, names of estate, appraisers, and trust; description, valuation, and itemized list of property; and copy of sworn statement of appraisers; and on sale bills: date of sale, itemized list of property sold, sale price of each article, total amount of sale, copy of sworn statement of trust, date sale approved by court, name of confirming officer, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of decedent's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw., Nov. 20, 1866-June 12, 1903; hdw. and typed on pr. fm., June 20, 1903-May 10, 1913; typed on pr. fm., May 19, 1913--. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

254. (SETTLEMENT NOTICES), Jan. 16-Sept. 16, 1936. 75 docs. in 1 f.d. Copies of notices sent by county judge to guardians, administrators, and administratrixes, notifying them that their settlements with the county court are past due, showing date of notice, names of guardian or administrator and ward or estate, statement of notification, and signature of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of notice. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 12 x 17 x 18. Co. judge off.

255. (ADMINISTRATORS AND GUARDIANS' SETTLEMENT RECEIPTS), May 3, 1915--. In Administrators and Executors Settlements, entry 256; also Dec. 31, 1935-- in (Miscellaneous Receipts), entry 323. Duplicates of receipts issued to administrators and guardians in settlements made with county court, showing receipt number, date, amount, from whom received, case number, and signature of county treasurer.

County Court

256. ADMINISTRATORS & EXECUTORS SETTLEMENTS, Oct. 10, 1840-Oct. 2, 1911, May 3, 1915--. 5,100 docs. in 29 f.d. (9 f.d. unlabeled; 20 f.d. dated). Also July 20, 1924 in Affidavits, Petitions, and Rejected Papers, entry 277.

Original reports and settlements made with county court by administrators, executors, committees, guardians, processioners, special commissioners, curators, assignees, and trustees, recorded and filed by county court clerk upon approval of court, showing date of report or settlement, names of trust and estate, date trust qualified, value of estate, date classified, date claims filed against estate, amount, whether allowed or rejected, costs of administration, summary of costs, itemized list of receipts and disbursements, totals and balance, sworn statement and signature of trust, date approved by court, attestation of county judge, acknowledgment of county court clerk, date recorded, and volume and page number where recorded. Also contains: Administrators and guardians' settlement receipts, May 3, 1915--, entry 255; guardians' settlements, Dec. 12, 1929-Dec. 15, 1937, entry 261. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw., Oct. 10, 1840-Oct. 2, 1911; hdw. and typed on pr. fm., May 3, 1915--. 7 f.d., 10 x 15 x 22; 22 f.d., 5 x 11 x 13.

257. ADM'RS (Administrators) SETTLEMENTS, Aug. 21, 1866--. 7 vols. (2 vols. unlabeled; 3-7). Title varies: Settlements With Executors & Administrators, Mar. 4, 1879-Aug. 1, 1910, 2 vols.; Administrator Executor, Sept. 5, 1910-Nov. 3, 1919, 1 vol.; Administrators & Executors Settlements, Sept. 6, 1919-Jan. 7, 1929, 1 vol. Feb. 8, 1810-Aug. 20, 1866, also Aug. 21-Sept. 11, 1866 in Will Book, entry 241.

Record of fiduciaries' settlements made with county court and recorded by county court clerk upon approval of court, showing name of fiduciary, date fiduciary qualified, date of settlement, value of estate, names of decedent and heirs, date claims filed against estate, date allowed, itemized list of claims, itemized list of receipts and

disbursements, totals and balance, copy of fiduciary's sworn statement, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of decendent's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

258. (REGISTER OF SUITS TO SETTLE INSOLVENT ESTATES), 1918-1920. 1 vol. Record of suits filed in settlement of insolvent estates for hearing before county court, showing case number, style of suit, names of plaintiff's and defendant's attorneys, date of filing, date judgment of distribution rendered, and final order in case. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 433 pp. 14 x 8 x 1½. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

Guardianship

(See also entries 205-211)

259. (GUARDIANS' APPOINTMENTS), May 10, 1880-Apr. 11, 1922. 2 vols. Record of appointments by county court of guardians to manage wards' affairs, showing names of guardian, ward, and surety, dates appointed and reported, dates and amounts of first and second settlements, balance due, and date of final settlement. Arr. chron. by date of appointment. Indexed alph. by first letter of guardian's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 450 pp. 18 x 14 x 1½. May 10, 1880-Feb. 8, 1902, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. vt.; June 29, 1903-Apr. 11, 1922, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. bsmt.

260. GUARDIANS BONDS, Sept. 14, 1846--. 14 vols.
Original surety bonds executed before county court by guardians of minors' affairs as a covenant with Commonwealth securing faithful execution of duties, showing date and amount of bond, names of ward, surety, and guardian, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of ward's surname, showing p. no.

County Court

where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 240 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

261. GUARDIAN AND COMMITTEE SETTLEMENTS, Mar. 29, 1830-Aug. 30, 1876, Jan. 3, 1898--. 4,550 docs. in 21 f.d. (4 f.d. unlabeled; seventeen f.d. dated). Title varies: untitled, Mar. 29, 1830-Aug. 30, 1876, Jan. 3, 1898-Aug. 2, 1915, 4 f.d.; Guardian Settlements, May 3, 1915-Aug. 1, 1925, 4 f.d. Also Dec. 12, 1929-Dec. 15, 1937 in Administrators & Executors Settlements, entry 256.

Original reports and settlements of wards' affairs filed by guardians with county court, showing date, names of decedent, ward, and guardian, date guardian qualified, value of estate, dates claims filed, amount of claim, whether allowed or rejected, costs of administration, summary of costs, itemized list of receipts and disbursements, totals, balance, guardian's notarized signature and sworn statement, certification of county court clerk, and volume number and page where recorded. Also contains: Trustee settlements, Jan. 11, 1875, entry 266; committee settlements, Sept. 8, 1915--, entry 270. Arr. chron. by date filed, and alph. thereunder by first letter of guardian's surname. No index. Hdw. and typed. 10 x 15 x 22.

262. GUARDIANS SETTLEMENTS, Nov. 17, 1865--. 9 vols. (1 vol unlabeled; 2-9). May 10, 1848-Nov. 16, 1865, also Nov. 17, 1865-Sept. 10, 1866 in Will Book, entry 241.

Record of settlements of wards' affairs filed with county court and recorded by county court clerk upon approval of the court, showing date of settlement, names of decedent, ward, and guardian, date guardian qualified, value of estate, date and amount of claims filed, whether allowed or rejected, administration costs, summary of costs, itemized list of receipts and disbursements, totals, balance, copy of guardian's notarized signature and sworn statement, date of court approval, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded. Also contains: Committee settlements, Nov. 17, 1865--, entry 271. Arr. chron. by date

recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of ward's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw., Nov. 17, 1865-Feb. 7, 1898; hdw. and typed, Feb. 8, 1898-Oct. 5, 1925; typed, Jan. 1, 1926--. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

263. GUARDIANS REPORTS, Sept. 18, 1860--. 1,500 docs, in 3 f.b. (dated). Original reports made to county court by guardians and recorded by county court clerk upon approval of court, showing names of guardian, ward, and securities, date, itemized list of receipts and expenditures, action of court, book number and page where recorded, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

264. GUARDIANS REPORTS, 1890--. 4 vols. (3 vols. unlabeled, 3). Record of reports made to county court by guardians and recorded by county court clerk upon approval of court, showing names of guardian, ward, and securities, when appointed, date and amount reported, date of first settlement, date of second settlement, and balance on settlement. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of ward's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm., 1890-1907; hdw. and typed on pr. fm., 1907--. Aver. 120 pp. 14 x 9½ x 1.

Trusteeship and Committeeship

265. TRUSTEE AND ASSIGNEE BONDS, Jan. 26, 1891-Nov. 20, 1930. 1 vol.
Also Dec. 14, 1923-Nov. 20, 1924 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Bonds, entry 80.

Original surety bonds furnished county court by assignees and trustees as a covenant with Commonwealth guaranteeing faithful performance of duties, showing names of principal and surety, date, amount, and conditions of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Also contains: Bond of inspector of illuminating oils, Aug. 8, 1893, entry 69; committee bonds, Dec. 8, 1898-Sept. 21, 1901, entry 269. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed

County Court

alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. and typed on plain paper and pr. fm. 400 pp. 14 x 9½ x 1.

266. COMMITTEE AND TRUSTEE SETTLEMENTS (Trustee Settlements), Jan. 30, 1856-May 8, 1882. 50 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated). Also Jan. 11, 1875 in Guardian and Committee Settlements, entry 261.

Original settlements made with county court by trustees, showing names of trustee and estate, itemized schedule of receipts and disbursements, expenditures supported by original receipts, dates settlements filed, confirmed, and reported, approval of county judge, attestation of county court clerk, and volume number and page where recorded. Also contains: Committee settlements, entry 270. Arr. alph. by first letter of trustee's or committee's surname. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x 13.

267. PAPERS IN ASSIGNMENTS, July 3, 1894-Aug. 1, 1934. 285 docs. in 2 f.d.

Original assignments of property made by assignors for benefit of creditors and recorded by county court clerk upon approval of court, showing date of assignment, names of assignor, assignee, and creditors, itemized schedule of indebtedness, signature of judge approving final settlement, condition of settlement, value of property, amount received from sale, acknowledgment and signature of assignee, date filed, deed book and page number where recorded, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

268. (ASSIGNMENTS), Oct. 26, 1807--. In Deeds, entry 85.

Record of assignments of property made by assignors for the benefit of creditors and recorded by county court clerk upon approval of county court, showing date of assignment, names of assignor, assignee, and creditors, list and value of assets, kind of property owned, list of liabilities, amount of indebtedness, name of judge approving final settlement, and attestation of county court clerk.

County Court

269. (COMMITTEE BONDS), Dec. 8, 1898-Sept. 21, 1901, Oct. 10, 1934-Dec. 15, 1936. Dec. 8, 1898-Sept. 21, 1901 in Trustee And Assignee Bonds, entry 265; Oct. 10, 1934-Dec. 15, 1936 in Affidavits, Petitions, and Rejected Papers, entry 277.

Original surety bonds executed in county court by committees appointed by county court to supervise affairs of pauper idiots as a covenant with Commonwealth securing faithful execution of duties, showing names of incompetent, surety, and principal, amount of bond, date executed, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk.

270. COMMITTEE SETTLEMENTS, July 6, 1914-Sept. 6, 1915. 7 docs. in 1 f.d. Jan. 30, 1856-May 8, 1882 in Committee and Trustee Settlements, entry 266; Sept. 8, 1915-- in Guardians and Committee Settlements, entry 261.

Original settlements made with county court by committees of pauper idiots' affairs, showing names of committee and pauper idiot, itemized schedule of receipts and disbursements, date settlement filed, date approved by court and recorded, signature of county judge, attestation of county court clerk, and book and page number where recorded. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed. 10 x 15 x 22.

271. (RECORD OF COMMITTEE SETTLEMENTS), Apr. 11, 1864--. Apr. 11, 1864-Nov. 16, 1865 in Will Book, entry 241; Nov. 17, 1865-- in Guardians Settlements, entry 262.

Record of settlements made with county court by committees of pauper idiots' affairs, showing names of committee and idiot, itemized schedule of receipts and disbursements, dates settlement filed, confirmed, and recorded, and attestation of county court clerk.

County Court

Apprenticeship

272. (INDENTURES OF APPRENTICESHIP), May 5, 1810-Feb. 22, 1864. In Deeds, entry 85.

Record of indentures of apprenticeship executed by county court clerk upon orders of county court by which children are bound out to serve masters until they reach 18 years of age, showing names of child, parents, and master, date, trade to be taught, conditions of apprenticeship, order book number and page where indenture order is recorded, and attestation of county court clerk.

273. APPRENTICESHIP BONDS FOR COLORED PERSONS, July 14, 1866-Aug. 5, 1895. 2 vols.

Record of indentures of apprenticeship by which negro children are bound to masters until a specified age is reached, showing names of child and master, date, trade to which apprenticed, terms of indenture, signatures of parties to indenture, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of apprentice's surname, showing master's name, and p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 460 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

Civil Actions at Law

(See also entries 237 and 238)

Case Papers

274. COUNTY COURT JUDGMENTS, July 12, 1807--. 2,700 docs. in 18 f.b. (dated).

Original judgments rendered in cases tried before county court, showing date, amount of judgment, type of suit, names of plaintiff and defendant, approval of county attorney and county judge, date filed, and attestation of county court clerk. Also contains: Back tax judgments, June 1925, entry 21. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. on plain paper and pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

County Court

275. ROAD JUDGMENTS, Feb. 9, 1847--. 1,650 docs. in 11 f.d.

Original case papers and documents filed from institution to final disposition of suits before the county court for the condemnation of land to be used for public roads, including petitions, citations, answers, motions, surveys, viewers' reports, exceptions to viewers' reports, summonses, writs of ad-quad-damnum, appointments of commissioners to view land, and other evidence exhibited. Each summary shows style of case, location and description of property, docket number, date suit filed, court orders issued in case, and final judgment of court. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

276. PETITIONS IN BANKRUPTCY, Jan. 1, 1857-May 7, 1934. 115 docs. in 1 f.b.

Copies of bankruptcy petitions furnished county court by district courts of the United States, showing number, date, and place petition filed, name of principal, amount of assets and liabilities, sworn statement of affiant, signature of referee in bankruptcy, attestation of Federal Judge, and acknowledgment of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

277. AFFIDAVITS, PETITIONS, AND REJECTED PAPERS, Feb. 25, 1907-June 27, 1936. 900 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original affadavits and petitions of plaintiffs whose pleas were rejected by the county court, showing name and address of affiant, terms of petition, signature of affiant, date filed, and attestation of county judge. Also contains: Tax commissioners' assessment certificates, Feb. 25, 1907-Aug. 14, ~~1936~~ 1925, entry 9; petitions for blind relief, Feb. 25, 1907-Aug. 16, 1934, entry 53; county board of health's report, Jan 4, 1930, entry 54; summons in equity, Mar. 12, 1924, entry 193; wills, Feb. 25, 1907, entry 240; administrators and executors' settlements, July 20, 1924, entry 256; committee bonds, Oct. 10, 1934-Dec. 15, 1936, entry 269. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

County Court

Surety Bonds

278. REPLEVIN BONDS, May 3, 1885--. 2 vols.

Original surety bonds executed by defendants securing payment of judgments rendered by county court, showing names of plaintiff, defendant, and sureties, date and amount of bond, signatures of defendant and sureties, and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 400 pp. 14 x 9 x 2½. Co. judge off.

279. ATTACHMENT BONDS, June 6, 1889--. 4 vols. (1-4).

Original surety bonds furnished county court by plaintiffs securing defendants against damages sustained should attachment be wrongfully obtained, showing names of plaintiff, defendant, and surety, date and amount of bond, signature of plaintiff and surety, and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 240 pp. 14 x 9½ x 1½. Co. judge off.

280. APPEAL BOND, July 10, 1880--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds executed by appellants guaranteeing payment of court costs and judgments rendered in lower courts and appealed to county court, showing date, number, and amount of bond, style of case, names of principal and surety, terms of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of appellant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 300 pp. 14 x 9 x 2. Co. judge off.

281. BONDS FOR COST, Dec. 10, 1881--. 1 vol. # Also July 5, 1917 in Promiscuous Bonds, entry 81.

Original surety bonds executed before county court as a covenant with Commonwealth securing payment of court costs, showing date, number, amount of bond, style of case, signature and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of bond. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 480 pp. 14 x 9 x 3. Co. judge off.

County Court

Dockets

262. DOCKET COUNTY COURT, July 1807--. 22 vols. (1-22).

Docket of cases set for trial before county court at each term of court and prepared for use of judge during court term, showing date, term of court, number and style of case, names of attorneys and parties to action, return on process, action of court, and steps at present term. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 600 pp. 16 x 10 x 2. Co. judge off.

283. (ATTORNEYS DOCKET), Apr. 1886-Feb. 1915. 1 vol. Record discontinued.

Record of cases set for trial at each term of county court prepared for use of attorneys, showing term of court, number of suit, style of case, names of parties to action, names of parties' attorneys, fees, when process served, last order in case, and date set for trial. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 399 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

Executions

284. EXECUTIONS, June 6, 1820--. 1,400 docs. in 10 f.d. (Numer. by contained execution nos.) labelled

Original execution orders issued on judgments rendered in county court, showing nature of execution, number and style of case, amount of judgment, interest, and costs,number, date, and amount of execution order, return date, officer's return, and date returned. Arr. numer. by execution no. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

285. EXECUTION BOOK, Dec. 5, 1846--. 3 vols.

Record of execution orders issued on judgments rendered in county court, showing nature of execution, number and style of case, amount of judgment, interest, and costs, number, date, and amount of execution order, return date, officer's return, and date returned. Arr. chron. by date issued. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 600 pp. 18 x 12 x 3.

County Court

Juvenile Actions

286. JUVENILE COURT DOCKET, Aug. 31, 1907--. 2 vols.

Docket of charges filed against indigent, neglected, or wayward juveniles appearing for trial before juvenile section of county court, prepared for use of county judge at each term of court, showing style and number of case, date filed, name, age, and sex of juvenile, names of parents or guardian, offense, date and place committed, date of trial, judgment rendered, return on process, last order in case, and steps taken. Arr. chron. by date of trial. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 476 pp. 16 x 11½ x 2. Aug. 31, 1907-Feb. 23, 1922, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. bsmt.; Feb. 25, 1922--, 1 vol., co judge off.

287. JUVENILE COURT ORDERS, 1922--. 1 vol.

Record of orders issued by county judge in cases tried before juvenile division of county court, showing style and number of case, name, address, age, and sex of juvenile, names of parents or guardian, offense, place and date committed, judgment rendered, nature, description, and disposition of order, and signature of county judge. Arr. chron. by date issued. No index. Typed under pr. hds. 480 pp. 16 x 11 x 3. Co. judge off.

Surety Bonds

288. MINISTERS BONDS, Jan. 1, 1863--. 3 vols. (2 vols. unlabeled; 2).

Original surety bonds furnished by ministers as a covenant and agreement with Commonwealth that principal shall not violate state laws concerning matrimony, showing names of principal and surety, amount of bond, date recorded, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 320 pp. 14 x 8 3/4 x 1½. Jan. 1, 1863-Dec. 24, 1897, 1 vol., co ct. clk. bsmt.; Jan. 21, 1898--, 2 vols., co. ct. clk. vt.

County Court

289. NOTARY PUBLIC BONDS, Nov. 8, 1909--. 3 vols. (1 vol. unlabeled; 2-3). Original surety bonds furnished by notaries public as a covenant and agreement with Commonwealth that principal shall well and truly discharge all duties as required by law, showing names of principal and surety, date and amount of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 460 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2.

290. DRUGGISTS BONDS AND DECLARATION OF INTENTIONS, July 2, 1920--. 25 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Declarations of intentions to sell spirituous liquors filed with county court clerk by druggists and surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by druggists as a covenant that all spirituous liquors will be dispensed according to State laws; showing on declaration: date, name of druggist, statement of purpose, and signature of druggist; and on surety bonds: date of bond, names of druggist and surety, amount and conditions of bond, signatures of druggist and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

291. TAVERN KEEPERS BONDS, Oct. 26, 1866-May 2, 1904. 2 vols. Record discontinued.

Original surety bonds executed before county court by tavern keepers as a covenant and agreement with Commonwealth that principal shall provide good and wholesome food and clean lodging for travelers; provide stabling and provender or pasturage for horses and mules; that he will not suffer any gaming in his house or on his premises, nor suffer any person to tipple or drink more than is necessary in his house or on his premises, showing names of principal and surety, amount of bond and date executed, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of bond. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 400 pp. 14 x 9½ x 2. Oct. 26, 1866-Apr. 10, 1873, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. bsmt.; Apr.

V. QUARTERLY COURT

The quarterly court was created in 1851, under authority granted by the Constitution of 1850. (1) Although undoubtedly this court was established earlier in Hopkins, the first recorded meeting found in the archives of the county was held on February, 2, 1861. (2) The jurisdiction exercised by this court is limited to minor civil and criminal cases. (3) The court also hears appeals from all judgments and orders of justices, city or police, and ordinance courts in civil cases, regardless of the amount involved. (4)

The quarterly court is presided over by the county judge (5) who is required to hold at least four terms each year, at intervals of 3 months. (6) At his discretion, he may also hold monthly or continuous sessions. (7) Originally, the judge acted as his own clerk. (8) Today either he may act as his own clerk or he may appoint a clerk to keep the records of the court. (9)

Unless otherwise specified, the records of this court are found in the county judge's office.

---

1. Const. 1850, art. 4, sec. 1; Acts, 1850-51, I, 40; Const. 1891, sec. 139, Sched. 6.
2. Civil Orders Quarterly Court, first vol. unlabeled, p. 1, see entry 305.
3. Acts: 1850-51, I, 42, 43; 1851-52, pp. 93, 94; 1891-93, p. 1049; Carroll, sec. 1051.
4. Acts, 1904, p. 157; Carroll, sec. 1054.
5. Acts: 1850-51, I, 40-43; 1851-52, p. 93.
6. Ibid., p. 94.
7. Acts: 1891-93, p. 1049; 1898, pp. 152, 153; 1938, pp. 410, 411; Carroll, Sec. 1050.
8. Acts; 1850-51, I, 42, 43; 1851-52, pp. 94, 95.
9. Acts; 1891-93, p. 1050; 1934, p. 424.

Quarterly Court

Civil Actions at Law

Case Papers

292. CIVIL CASES OPEN, Jan. 15, 1938--. 51 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original case papers and documents filed in civil cases pending trial before quarterly court, showing docket number, style of suit, date filed, names of parties to action and their attorneys, and date, type, and conditions of instrument. Arr. numer. by case no. For index, see entry 294. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

293. CIVIL CASES JUDGMENTS, Nov. 3, 1868--. 8,433 docs. in 76 f.d. (17 f.d., dated; 56 f.d. labeled numer. by contained case nos.; 3 f.d., unlabeled). Also Nov. 1, 1897-Jan. 31, 1931 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Papers, entry 322.

Original case papers and documents filed in civil cases tried before quarterly court from institution to final disposition, including petitions, citations, answers, motions, bills, notes, and other documentary evidence exhibited, exceptions, returns on summonses and subpoenas, notices to take depositions, depositions, and judgments rendered, showing docket number, style of suit, date filed, names of parties to action and their attorneys, date and type of instrument and conditions, and signature of presiding judge. Also contains: Writs of forcible entry and detainer, Nov. 20, 1905--, entry 302. Arr. numer. by case no. For index, 1914-- see entry 294. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13. Nov. 3, 1868--, 71 f.d., co. judge off.; May 15, 1925--, 5 f.d., co. judge vt.

No index 1868-1913; /?

294. GENERAL INDEX TO SUITS QUARTERLY COURT, 1914--. 2 vols. Title varies: Cross Index to Suits, 1914-1934, 1 vol.

General index to Civil Cases Open, Jan. 15, 1938--, entry 292; and Civil Cases Judgments, entry 293, ~~alphabetically direct by first letter of surname of plaintiff,~~ showing date and term of court, names of plaintiff and defendant, case number, and order book number and page where judgment is recorded; ~~and indirect by first letter of surname~~

Quarterly Court

of defendant, showing date and term of court, name of plaintiff, case number, and order book number and page where judgment is recorded. Arr. alph. by first letter of plaintiff's and defendant's surnames. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 370 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

Surety Bonds

295. REPLEVIN BONDS, Aug. 5, 1873--. 6 vols.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by principals securing payment of judgments rendered in quarterly court within ~~three~~ 3 months, showing date and amount of bond, names of plaintiff and defendant, amount of judgment, costs, and interest, date rendered, signatures of defendant and surety, signature of county judge, attestation of quarterly court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 240 pp. 14 x 11 x 1½.

296. ATTACHMENT BONDS, May 11, 1904--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds executed before county judge by plaintiffs as a covenant with Commonwealth securing defendants against damages which may be sustained should the attachments issued by quarterly court be wrongfully obtained, showing names of plaintiff and defendant, date and amount of bond, amount of attachment, signatures of plaintiff and surety, and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 300 pp. 16 x 8 x 2.

297. APPEAL BOND, May 11, 1906--. 2 vols.

Original appeal bonds furnished Commonwealth in cases tried before quarterly court assuring payment of court costs and response to judgment of court, showing date, number, and amount of bond, names of appellant and surety, number and style of case, affidavit of surety, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of

county judge. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of principal's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 391 pp. 14 x 9½ x 1½. May 11, 1906-Nov. 3, 1919, 1 vol., co ct. clk. vt.; Nov. 5, 1919--, 1 vol., co judge off.

298. BONDS FOR COST, Apr. 10, 1928--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds executed before county judge as a covenant with Commonwealth securing payment of court costs in cases set for trial before quarterly court, showing number, date, and amount of bond, names of plaintiff and defendant, style of case, signatures of plaintiff and surety, and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, showing name of defendant and p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 400 pp. 14 x 9 x 1½.

Miscellaneous Papers

299. (SUBPOENAS), Feb. 16, 1926--. In (Warrants of Arrest), entry 316; also Apr. 3, 1926-Jan. 30, 1930 in (Affidavits for Warrants), entry 315.

Original subpoenas issued by quarterly court clerk for service on witnesses in cases tried before quarterly court and returned by executing officer, showing name of officer addressed, name of witness, term of court, date of appearance, purpose of subpoena, signature of quarterly court clerk, officer's return, and date of return.

300. (SUMMONSES), May 5, 1899--. May 5, 1899-Jan. 31, 1931 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Papers, entry 322; Feb. 1, 1931--, also Sept. 19, 1928-Jan 31, 1931 in (Warrants of Arrest), entry 316; also May 6, 1938-Nov. 30, 1939 in (Affidavits For Warrants), entry 315.

Original summonses issued by county judge, May 5, 1899--; and duplicates of summonses issued by county highway patrol, Sept. 19, 1928--, commanding appearance of named persons before quarterly court. Summonses issued by county judge, show name of person summoned, date, place, and purpose of appearance, style of case, date of summons,

Quarterly Court

date returned, and signature and remarks of sheriff; duplicates of summonses issued by highway patrol, show name and address of person summoned, date to appear in court, traffic violation, make and license number of car, officer's citation number, charge, and signature of officer issuing summons.

301. ATTACHMENTS, June 6, 1908--. 700 docs. in 4 f.d.
Attachment orders issued by quarterly court against wages and personal property of named defendants for the satisfaction of indebtedness to named plaintiffs, showing number and style of case, names of plaintiff, defendant, and co-defendant, date and amount of attachment, date of trial, signature of county judge, date order returned, officer's return, signature of executing officer, and final disposition of attachment order. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

302. (WRITS OF FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER), Mar. 26, 1899--. Mar. 26, 1899-Nov. 19, 1905 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Papers, entry 322; Nov. 20, 1905--in Civil Cases Judgments, entry 293.
Writs of forcible entry and detainer issued by quarterly court upon petition of plaintiffs seeking recovery of property, showing names of plaintiff and defendant, location and description of property involved, date writ issued, and signature of county judge.

Dockets

303. JUDGES DOCKET, Nov. 7, 1888-Sept. 8, 1916, Sept. 7, 1920--. 7 vols. (2 vols. unlabeled; 1-4, 6).
Docket of civil cases set for trial before quarterly court prepared for use of judge during court term, showing date, term of court, names of plaintiff, defendant, and attorneys, style, type, and number of case, action taken, steps at present term, return on process, and judgment rendered. Also contains: Minutes quarterly court,

Quarterly Court

1935--, entry 304; commonwealth docket, Nov. 7, 1888-Sept. 4, 1903, entry 317. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. Nov. 7, 1888-Sept. 8, 1916, Sept. 5, 1922-Mar. 3, 1925, 3 vols., co. ct. clk. bsmt.; Sept. 7, 1920-Aug. 8, 1922, Apr. 7, 1925--, 4 vols., co. judge off.

Minutes and Orders

304. MINUTES QUARTERLY COURT, 1914-34. 9 vols. Title varies: Minutes Book Common Law, 1914-24, 1 vol.; Criminal Minutes Quarterly Court, 1927-28, 1930-32, 2 vols. 1935-- in Judges Docket, entry 303; also 1935-- in Commonwealth Docket, entry 317.

Recorded minutes of proceedings of quarterly court at each daily session, showing on each day's proceedings: date, term of court, name of presiding judge, summary of proceedings, and notation of adjournment. Details are given as to the impanelling, discharge, and roll call of juries, bills of information filed, motions of counsel, bills of exception filed, cases taken under advisement, and rules, orders, and judgments of the court in each case, summary of each shows docket number, style of case, names of attorneys, action taken, steps at present term, and judgment rendered. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Hdw. Aver. 500 pp. 16 x 11½ x 2. 1914-24, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. bsmt.; 1924-27, 1930-34, 6 vols., co. judge off.; 1927-30, 2 vols., co judge vt.

305. CIVIL ORDERS QUARTERLY COURT, 1861-74, 1896--. 8 vols. (2 vols. unlabeled; T, V, W, 1-3).

Record of orders issued in civil cases tried before quarterly court at each daily session, showing date, term of court, case number, names of plaintiff and defendant, nature of order, judgment rendered, and signature of presiding judge. Arr. chron. by date of court session. No index, 1861-74, 1896-1921; indexed alph. by first letter of plaintiff's surname, 1922--) showing defendant's name, and p. no. where recorded,

Quarterly Court

~~1922--~~. Hdw., 1861-74, 1896-1913; typed, 1914--. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 14 x 2.

Judgments and Executions

306. JUDGMENT BOOK, 1871--. 7 vols. (1-7).

Record of civil and criminal judgments rendered in cases tried before quarterly court. Civil judgments show names of plaintiff and defendant, date of judgment, order book number and page where recorded, amount of judgment, interest, and costs, date satisfied and how satisfied; criminal judgments show Commonwealth v. defendant, offense, name of arresting officer, judgment rendered, date rendered, amount and division of costs, how settled, dates committed and released, criminal order book and page number where recorded, and whether capias or execution issued. Arr. chron. by date of trial. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 600 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

307. JUDGMENTS FROM INFERIOR COURTS, Dec. 27, 1918--. 65 docs. in 1 f.d.

Copies of judgments rendered in cases tried before quarterly court and appealed to circuit court, showing date, names of plaintiff and defendant, verdict rendered, costs, signature of county judge, certification of quarterly court clerk, attestation of circuit court clerk, date filed, and judgment book and page number where recorded. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. and typed on plain paper. 5 x 11 x 13.

308. EXECUTION QUAR. (Quarterly) COURT, 1892-1931, 1936--. 2 vols.

Record of executions issued in cases tried before quarterly court, showing number of suit, names of plaintiff, defendant, and their attorneys, amount of debt, interest, credit, and costs, date judgment rendered, return day, when and to whom execution was delivered, sheriff's return, and date recorded. Also contains: Criminal orders quarterly court, Feb. 25, 1930-Sept. 22, 1933, entry 318. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index, 1892-1931; indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded, 1936--. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 480 pp. 16 x 12 x 2.

Quarterly Court

Is this correct? Or is it merely that the warrants of arrest are in 316? If latter, that taken care of by body of entry cross ref. in 309 & title-line cross in 316.

Criminal Actions

(See also entry 304)

Case Papers

309. COM. (Commonwealth) CASES, Jan. 14, 1902--. 4,250 docs. in 17 f.d. (dated). Nov. 1, 1897-Dec. 30, 1901 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Papers, entry 322; also June 25, 1923-- in (Affidavits for Warrants), entry 315; also Feb. 16, 1926-- in (Warrants of Arrest), entry 316.

Original case papers and documents filed in criminal actions tried before quarterly court from institution to final disposition, including petitions, citations, answers, evidence exhibited, accused persons' pleas, fixing of bonds, returns on process, notices to take depositions, depositions, and other documentary papers, showing docket number, style of suit, date filed, offense, date of trial, steps in case, actions taken, costs, and signature of presiding judge. Also contains: General claims, Dec. 24, 1908-Apr. 1, 1909, entry 26; capias pro-fines, Jan. 14, 1902-Jan. 7, 1930, entry 314; warrants of arrest, Jan. 14, 1902-Jan. 7, 1930, entry 316. Arr. numer. by case no. No index. Hdw. and typed on plain paper and pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

310. RECORD OF MISDEMEANORS, Nov. 5, 1898-July 7, 1920. 1 vol. July 8, 1920-- in Criminal Orders Quar. (Quarterly) Court, entry 318.

Record of misdemeanor cases tried before quarterly court, showing date of court term, style of case, names of plaintiff and defendant, nature and date of offense, date of trial, disposition of case, and signature of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 400 pp. 18 x 12 x 2½.

Surety Bonds

311. BAIL BONDS, Sept. 27, 1919-Oct. 10, 1933, July 11, 1937--. 4 vols. (3-5; one vol. unlabeled). Also Aug. 12, 1926 in (Affidavits for Warrants), entry 315; also Dec. 7, 1928-Oct. 1, 1933 in (Warrants of Arrest), entry 316.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by accused persons securing their

release from custody and guaranteeing appearance for trial before quarterly court, showing date, number, and amount of bond, name of defendant, nature of offense, term of court, date of appearance, affidavit and signature of surety, signature of defendant, and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. Aver. 240 pp. 14 x 11 x 1½.

312. PEACE BONDS, July 10, 1922--. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds executed before quarterly court by defendants as surety with Commonwealth against breaking the peace during stated time, showing date, number, and amount of bond, terms of bond, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of bond. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 400 pp. 14 x 9 x 2½.

313. BONDS IN LIQUOR CASES, 1925-1932. 1 vol.

Original surety bonds furnished Commonwealth by defendants convicted in quarterly court of liquor law violations guaranteeing good behavior for one year, showing date, number, and amount of bond, affidavit of surety, signatures of principal and surety, and attestation of county judge. Arr. chron. by date of bond. Indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm. 478 pp. 14 x 9 x 1¼.

Miscellaneous Papers (See also entries 299 and 300)

314. (CAPIAS PRO-FINES), May 11, 1926--. 1,100 docs. in 2 f.d. 1897-1905 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Papers, entry 322; Jan 14, 1902-May 10, 1926, also May 11, 1926-Jan. 7, 1930 in Com. (Commonwealth) Cases, entry 309; also 1936-39 in (Warrants of Arrest), entry 316.

Writs issued by quarterly court judge commanding sheriff or constable to take into

custody the body of the person named therein, showing number of writ, date issued, name of defendant, offense, amount of fines and costs, signature of quarterly court judge, sheriff's or constable's return, and date of return. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

315. (AFFIDAVITS FOR WARRANTS), June 25, 1905--. 2,300 docs. in 1 f.b., 1 f.d. Also Sept. 25, 1926-Sept. 7, 1938 in (Warrants of Arrest), entry 316.

Affidavits of persons accusing others of law violations, showing date filed, name of accused, offense, date and place committed, names of witnesses, signature of affiant, and attestation of county attorney. Also contains: Auditor's report, Oct. 4, 1922, entry 7; road contracts, Apr. 17, 1919-Aug. 12, 1920, entry 46; subpoenas, Apr. 3, 1926-Jan. 30, 1930, entry 299; summonses, May 6, 1938-Nov. 30, 1939, entry 300; commonwealth cases, June 25, 1923--, entry 309; bail bonds, Aug. 12, 1926, entry 311. Arr. alph. by first letter of principal's surname. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

316. (WARRANTS OF ARREST), Feb. 16, 1926--. 2,200 docs. in 4 f.d. Jan. 14, 1902-Feb. 15, 1926, also Feb. 16, 1926-Jan. 7, 1930 in Com. (Commonwealth) Cases, entry 309; also 1918-21 in Misc. (Miscellaneous) Papers, entry 322; also 1937-39 in (Miscellaneous Receipts), entry 323.

Original warrants of arrest issued by quarterly court clerk for service by sheriff or constable upon persons accused of law violations, showing number and style of case, name of accused, date warrant issued, offense and date committed, signature of affiant, attestation of county judge, sheriff's return, and date of return. Also contains: Subpoenas, entry 299; summonses, Sept. 19, 1928--, entry 300; commonwealth cases, entry 309; bail bonds, Dec. 7, 1928-Oct. 1, 1933, entry 311; capias pro-fines, 1926-39, entry 314; affidavits for warrants, Sept. 25, 1926-Sept. 7, 1938,

Quarterly Court

entry 315, Arr. alph. by first letter of defendant's surname. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

Dockets

317. COMMONWEALTH DOCKET, Sept. 5, 1903--. 7 vols. (3 vols. unlabeled; 7-10). Nov. 7, 1888-Sept. 4, 1903 in Judges Docket, entry 303. Docket of criminal cases set for trial before quarterly court prepared for use of judge during court term, showing date, term of court, number and style of case, name of defendant, offense, action taken, names of attorneys, and officers making arrest, date of trial, last order in case, judgment of court, and how satisfied. Also contains: Minutes quarterly court, 1935--, entry 304. Arr. chron. by date of trial. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 340 pp. 18 x 14 x 2. Sept. 1903-Aug. 1910, 3 vols., co ct. clk. bsmt.; Sept. 1910--, 4 vols., co judge off.

Orders

318. CRIMINAL ORDERS QUAR. (Quarterly) COURT, 1899-1915, 1919--. 7 vols. (3 vols. unlabeled, 1-4). Title varies: untitled, 1899-1915, 1919-21, 2 vols.; Judges Criminal Orders, 1921-24, 1 vol. Also Feb. 25, 1930-Sept. 22, 1933 in Executions Quar. (Quarterly) Court, entry 308. Record of orders issued in criminal cases tried before quarterly court, showing date and term of court, name of defendant, date of trial, type of offense, and action of court. Also contains: Record of misdemeanors, July 8, 1920--, entry 310. Arr. chron. by date of court term. No index, 1899-1915, 1919-30; indexed alph. by first letter of defendant's surname, showing p. no. where recorded, 1931--. Hdw. and typed under pr. hds., 1899-1915; typed under pr. hds., 1919--. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 14 x 2.

Quarterly Court

Financial Records

319. RECORD OF PUBLIC FUNDS QUAR. (Quarterly) COURT, 1918--. 3 vols.

Title varies: Fee Book Circuit Court, 1922-27, 1 vol.

Record of fees collected in cases tried before quarterly court, showing date received, style and number of case, names of plaintiff and defendant, itemized list of fees collected, nature of service rendered, total collected, date and amount reported to Commonwealth, and signature of presiding judge. Also contains: Fines and forfeitures assessed and satisfied, Jan. 1932--, entry 320. Arr. chron. by date collected. No index, 1918-21, 1928--; indexed alph. by first letter of payer's surname, showing p. no. where recorded, 1922-27. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 630 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. 1918-21, 1928--, 2 vols., co judge off.; 1922-27, 1 vol., co. ct. clk. bsmt.

320. FINES AND FORFEITURES ASSESSED AND SATISFIED, Jan. 17, 1892-Dec. 1931. 2 vols. Jan. 1932-- in Record of Public Funds Quar. (Quarterly) Court, entry 319.

Record of fines and forfeitures collected in criminal cases tried before quarterly court, showing date of fine, parties' names, offense, by whom assessed, amount of fine, costs, date of execution, to whom delivered, return on execution, amount remitted, amount paid trustee of jury fund, by whom paid, and when and how judgment satisfied. Arr. chron. by date of fine. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 600 pp. 18 x 14 x 2. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

321. EXPENSE ACCOUNTS, Nov. 1, 1932-Apr. 28, 1937. 50 docs. in 1 f.d.

Original expense accounts filed with quarterly court by county attorney, judge, and jailer in support of claims for services rendered, showing itemized list of expense of each officer, date expense incurred, signature of principal, and attestation of quarterly court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

Miscellaneous

322. MISC. (Miscellaneous) PAPERS, Nov. 1, 1897-Jan. 31, 1931. 900 docs. in 3 f.d. (dated).

Miscellaneous papers filed by quarterly court clerk, including: Cancelled warrants, Oct. 2, 1928-Jan. 31, 1931, entry 27; poorhouse keepers' bonds, Nov. 12, 1894, entry 68; commissioners' reports, Aug. 4, 1896, entry 245; civil case papers, entry 293; summonses, May 5, 1899-Jan. 31, 1931, entry 300; writs of forcible entry and detainer, Mar. 26, 1899-Nov. 19, 1905, entry 302; commonwealth cases, Nov. 1, 1897-Dec. 30, 1901, entry 309; capias profines, 1897-1905, entry 314; warrants of arrest, 1918-21, entry 316. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed on plain paper and pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

323. (MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS), Dec. 31, 1935--. 17 booklets in 2 f.d.

Duplicate copies of receipts issued by county treasurer for fines and fees received from principals in cases tried before quarterly court, showing receipt number, date, amount, from whom received, case number, and signature of county treasurer. Also contains: Requisitions, 1937--, entry 34; administrators and guardians settlement receipts, entry 255; warrants of arrest, 1937-39, entry 316. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

VI. COUNTY ATTORNEY

Under constitutional provision made in 1799, attorneys for the various counties could be appointed by the respective courts having jurisdiction therein. The records of Hopkins County show that such an attorney was appointed in May 1812. (1) In 1829, however, the Kentucky General Assembly established the county attorney as a permanent county official, to be appointed by the county court for a 1-year term. (2) Since 1850 he has been elected for a term of 4 years. (3)

---

1. Orders County Court, vol. 2, p. 90, see entry 238.
2. Acts, 1828-29, p. 105.
3. Const. 1850, art. 6, secs. 1, 3; Const. 1891, sec. 99; Carroll, sec. 1519.

Justices' Court

The county attorney receives a reasonable salary out of the county levy (1), plus fees from fines and taxable costs in cases prosecuted by him. (2) He is the legal representative for the county and serves as the advisory officer to the courts. He prosecutes or defends actions in the interest of the county in any court of the Commonwealth, and, whenever necessary, he assists the commonwealth's attorney in his duties. (3) Since 1934 the county attorney has been a member of the county budget commission. (4) He also examines candidates for the office of tax commissioner. (5)

The county attorney keeps no records.

VII. JUSTICES' COURTS

By constitutional provision in 1799 each county was entitled to an adequate number of justices (6), and upon the creation of Hopkins, eight justices were commissioned by Governor Greenup to serve the new county. (7) These officers were conservators of the peace and were appointed by the Governor for a term to last during good behavior. (8) The Constitution of 1850, however, provided that two justices be elected for each magisterial district by papular vote, for a term of 4 years. (9) Today only one justice is elected from each of the seven magisterial districts in Hopkins County. (10) For their services as judicial officers, the justices have always been compensated by fees fixed by law. (11)

---

1. Acts, 1828-29, p. 105.
2. Rev. Stat., II, 188; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., p. 151.
3. Acts: 1828-29, p. 105; 1850-51, I, 261; 1891-93, p. 266; Carroll, secs. 126, 127.
4. Acts, 1934, p. 63.
5. Acts, 1918, pp. 36, 37.
6. Const. 1799, art. 4, sec. 6.
7. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 1, see entry 238.
8. Const. 1799, art. 4, secs. 6, 8.
9. Const. 1850, art. 4, secs. 34, 35.
10. Const. 1891, sec. 99; Acts, 1891-93, p. 143; Carroll, sec. 1519; Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 8, p. 619, see entry 3.
11. Littell, 1792, I, 112, 113; Const. 1891, sec. 106; Acts: 1891-93, p. 1141; 1916, p. 702.

Sheriff

Justices' courts have jurisdiction over minor civil and criminal cases (1), but in Hopkins County they hold court only occasionally. show that they are members of fiscal Court!

These officers keep no records.

VIII. SHERIFF

The sheriff, whose office was provided for in the Constitution of 1799 (2), has functioned in Hopkins County, since its creation. (3) The sheriff is the chief law-enforcing agent in the county (4); a servant of the court (5); and a collector of State and county taxes. (6) In addition, he serves as a member ex officio of the county board of election commissioners (7) and performs certain election duties. (8) Upon recommendation by the county court, the Governor appointed the sheriff for a term of 2 years until 1850. (9) In that year his office was made elective for a 2-year term (10) and in 1891, the term was increased to 4 years. (11) He is not eligible for reelection, nor is he permitted to serve as a deputy to his successor. (12)

Records of this office are located in the sheriff's office unless otherwise apecified.

---

1. Littell, 1811, IV, 342; Acts: 1891-93, pp. 1057, 1058; 1906, p. 382; 1924, p. 65; 1934, p. 422; Carroll, sec. 1086 ff.
2. Const. 1799, art. 3, sec. 31; art. 4, sec. 9.
3. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, see entry 238.
4. Littell, 1802, III, 53, 56; Acts: 1891-93, pp. 558, 800; 1934, p. 166.
5. Littell, 1796, I, 585; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., p. 781; Acts, 1891-93, p. 556.
6. Littell, 1799, II, 322; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 41, 42.
7. Acts, 1900, p. 29.
8. Acts: 1891-93, pp. 119, 128, 129; 1900, p. 33.
9. Const. 1799, art. 3, sec. 31; art. 4, sec. 9.
10. Const. 1850, art. 6, sec. 4.
11. Const. 1891, sec. 99; Acts, 1891-93, p. 143; Carroll, sec. 1519.
12. Const. 1891, sec. 99.

Sheriff

Taxation

324. OMITTED TAX LIST, Feb. 1932--. 1 vol.

Additional list of property omitted from general tax roll upon owners' failure to list property for assessment certified to sheriff for collection by county court clerk, showing name of property owner, location and description of property omitted from assessment rolls, assessed value as fixed by tax commissioner, amount of tax due, date assessed, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. alph. by property owner's name. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 600 pp. 18 x 14 x 3. Co. ct. clk. vt.

325. RECORD OF EXONERATIONS, June 1930--. 1 vol.

Record of exonerations from payment of county levy certified to sheriff by county court clerk upon orders of fiscal court, showing name of property owner, location and description of property, year and reason exonerated, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by year exonerated. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 600 pp. 18 x 14 x 2. Co. ct. clk. vt.

326. INHERITANCE TAX, July 2, 1928--. 50 docs. in 1 f.d.

Duplicates of receipts issued by sheriff for inheritance tax collections, showing date of receipt, names of deceased, heirs, and payee, location, description, and amount of estate, date and amount of tax paid, receipt number, and signature of sheriff. Arr. chron. by date of receipt. No index. Hdw. on pr, fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

327. (TAX RECEIPTS), 1938--. 2,500 docs. in 1 f.d.

Duplicate copies of receipts issued to property owners for tax payments collected by sheriff, showing name and address of taxpayer, district number, description of property, assessed value, amount of tax levy, date paid, signature of sheriff, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 10 x 15 x 22. Co. ct. clk. vt.

Sheriff

328. LAND SOLD FOR TAXES, Apr. 8, 1882--. 7 vols. (5 vols. unlabeled; 6, 7).
June 10, 1822 -
~~June 10~~-Apr. 7, 1882, also Apr. 8, 1882-Feb. 27, 1885 in Deeds, entry 85.
Record of sheriff's reports of land sales for taxes made to fiscal court and recorded by county court clerk, showing date of sale, description and location of property, amount of taxes, interest, penalty, and costs, name of purchaser, sale price, name of sheriff, dates filed and recorded, and certification of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by first letter of property owner's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 480 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. Co. ct. clk. vt.

Cross ref. to entry 19.
329. LAND SALES REDEEMED, Mar. 3, 1899--. 470 docs. in 3 f.d.
Duplicates of receipts issued by sheriff to delinquent taxpayers redeeming land sold for non-payment of taxes, showing date of receipt, names of purchaser and delinquent taxpayer, amount of purchase price, year delinquent, tax bill number, location and description of property, date property redeemed, and signature of sheriff. Arr. chron. by date of receipt. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

330. CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER OF TAX CLAIM, Feb. 23, 1931. 1 doc. in 1 f.d. (dated).
Duplicate of certificate of tax claim transfer furnished Commonwealth by sheriff for the purpose of transferring tax claim from one person to another, showing name of sheriff, year of tax assessment, names of property owner and person tax claim transferred to, terms of transfer, date of certificate, signature of sheriff, attestation of county court clerk, and date filed. No obvious arr. No index. Typed. 5 x 11 x 13. Co. ct. clk. vt.

Sheriff

Licenses

331. DOG LICENSE, 1920--. 1,500 docs. in 2 f.d.

Duplicates of dog licenses issued by sheriff to owners of dogs, showing date issued, name and address of owner, license number, breed, sex, age, color, and markings of dog, amount of license fee, and signature of sheriff. Arr. numer. by license no. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

332. DOG KENNEL REGISTER, Dec. 5, 1927--. 2 vols. Title varies: Dog License Record, Dec. 5, 1927-Sept. 29, 1938, 1 vol.

Record of dog license and kennel licenses issued by sheriff. Kennel licenses showing name and address of owner, kennel number, date of license, amount of fee, and number of dogs in kennel; and dog licenses showing date and license number, name and address of owner, description of dog, amount of fee, and date and to whom transferred if sold since last license was issued. Arr. chron. by date of license. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 488 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

Business Administration

333. SHERIFFS CASH BOOK, Aug. 29, 1928--. 12 vols. (2 vols. unlabeled; 10 vols. dated).

Record of fees and taxes collected daily by sheriff and reported monthly to fiscal court, showing date and amount received, number of tax receipt, from whom received, distribution of taxes and type of fees received, district number, total amount of tax collected, and name of sheriff. Arr. chron. by date of collection. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 299 pp. 13 x 13 x 2.

334. SHERIFFS MONTHLY REPORTS, June 1, 1910--. 2 vols. Aug. 8, 1851 in Will Book, entry 241.

Record of reports of tax collections made monthly to county court clerk, showing name of sheriff, period covered by report, amount of State taxes collected and amount sent to State Treasurer, sheriff's commission, amount of county, road,

school, and property tax collected, amount delivered to county treasurer, sheriff's affidavit, copies of signatures of judge and county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 480 pp. 16 x 11 x 1½. Co. ct. clk. vt.

335. SHERIFFS SETTLEMENT, Nov. 13, 1872--. 4 vols. (1-4).
Record of annual financial settlements made by sheriffs with commissioners appointed by fiscal court to settle with county officials, showing names of sheriff and commissioners, date of settlement, period covered, itemized list of receipts and disbursements, totals and balance, date settlement approved, attestation of county court clerk, and date recorded. Arr. chron. by date recorded. Indexed alph. by sheriff's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. on pr. fm., 1872-1901; hdw. and typed under pr. hds., 1902--. Aver. 559 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. Co. ct. clk. vt.

For original settlements, see entry 38.

Estray Notices

336. ESTRAY NOTICES, Jan 16, 1906-Dec. 9, 1937. 100 docs. in 1 f.d.
Original notices of strayed stock furnished county court by sheriff which were reported to him by persons finding and taking up stock, showing name of finder, names of appraisers, description of stock, when and where found, appraised value, copy of signatures of appraisers and finders, date of notice, date filed, and attestation of county court clerk. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. 5 x 11 x 13. Co. ct. clk. vt.

337. (ESTRAY NOTICE), 1866-1925. 1 vol.
Record of stray animals taken up and reported to justice of peace by finder, showing date animal taken, age of animal, appraisal of animal by justice of peace, value, name of person taking up stray, name of justice of peace, and date of notice. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 451 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

IX. CONSTABLE

The constable, whose office was provided for in the Constitution of 1799 (1), has functioned in Hopkins County since its organization. (2)

The constable is a minor peace officer having jurisdiction coextensive with the county (3), and acts as the ministerial officer of the justice of the peace in his district, executing certain writs and process. (4) Each constable, in the beginning, was appointed by the county court to serve during good behavior (5), but in 1850 this office was made elective for a term of 2 years. (6) In 1891, his term was changed from 2 to 4 years. (7) The constable has always been paid on a fee basis. (8) Today only three constables function in the county, and they keep no records.

X. JAILER

The office of jailer was created by constitutional provision in 1799, which provided for the appointment of this officer by the county court. (9) Accordingly, upon its organization, the county court appointed the first jailer for Hopkins County. (10) Since 1850, the jailer has been elected to office by popular vote for a 4-year term. (11) In 1934, however, the offices of jailer and sheriff were consolidated, under authority granted by the Constitution of 1891 (12), but legislation

---

1. Const. 1799, art. 3, sec. 9.
2. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 11, see entry 238.
3. Littell, 1804, III, 176, 177; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 743, 819; Carroll, sec. 1962.
4. Littell, 1804, III, 239; 1813, V, 28; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 819, 820.
5. Const. 1799, art. 3, sec. 9; Littell, 1799, II, 294.
6. Const. 1850, art. 6, sec. 5.
7. Const. 1891, sec. 99; Acts, 1891-93, p. 143; Carroll, Sec. 1519.
8. Littell, 1799, II, 299-301; Acts, 1851-52, p. 307; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., pp. 179, 471, 472; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 1143, 1144.
9. Const. 1799, art. 3, sec. 9; Littell, 1806, III, 346.
10. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 11, see entry 238.
11. Const. 1850, art. 6, sec. 1; Const. 1891, sec. 99; Acts, 1891-93, p. 43; Carroll, sec. 1519.
12. Const. 1891, sec. 105; Acts, 1934, p. 540.

Jailer

in 1937 again established the jailer as a separate county official. (1) The compensation of this officer is paid from fees. (2)

The jailer is the custodian of the county jail and all persons detained therein. (3) He also acts as superintendent of the public square, courthouse, and other public buildings at the seat of justice. (4) He is a servant of the court (5), and acts with much the same authority as the sheriff in civil and commonwealth cases. (6)

338. (JAILERS REGISTER), Mar. 19, 1932--. 4 vols.
Record made by jailer of prisoners committed to jail, showing name and color of prisoners, type of charge, court committing, dates of commitment and release, by whose order released, number of days in jail, amount due jailer for dieting, committing and releasing prisoners, and distribution of maintenance cost. Arr. chron. by date committed. ~~Alph. index, direct~~ Indexed alph. by first letter of prisoner's surname, showing p. no. where recorded. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 300 pp. 16 x 12 x 2. Jailer's off.

---

1. Acts, 1936-37, Fourth Special Session, p. 120.
2. Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., p. 468; Acts: 1891-93, pp. 1140, 1141; 1932, p. 751 ff.
3. Littell, 1802, III, pp. 89, 90; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., pp. 566-569; Acts, 1891-93, p. 752; Carroll, secs. 2226, 2229, 2236.
4. Carroll, sec. 3948.
5. Littell, 1803, III, 89; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., pp. 301, 566, 569; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 752, 753; Carroll, secs. 2225, 2234.
6. Acts, 1891-93, p. 753.

XI. CORONER

The coroner, whose office was created in Kentucky in 1792 (1), has functioned in Hopkins County since its establishment. (2) Provision in 1799 authorized the Governor to appoint as coroner one of two persons recommended by the county court, but did not specify a definite term. (3) Since 1850 the office has been elective by popular vote for a term of 4 years. (4) Compensation of the coroner has always been on a fee basis, regulated by law. (5)

The chief functions of the coroner are to inquire into the cause of sudden or violent death, to hold inquests, and to act in the capacity of sheriff when that officer is involved in litigation or criminal actions, or when his office is vacant. (6) In addition, he performs the election duties of the sheriff when that officer is a candidate for public office. (7)

339. (CORONERS' INQUESTS), 1932--. 5 vols.

Record of reports made to circuit court by coroners of inquests held upon bodies of persons who have died under questionable circumstances, showing name, age, address, sex, and color of deceased, date and cause of death, names and testimony of witnesses, names of jury, verdict of jury, and copy of coroner's signature. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 95 pp. $9\frac{1}{2}$ x $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$. Coroner's home.

---

1. Const. 1792, art. 6, sec. 1.
2. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 12, see entry 238.
3. Const. 1799, art. 4, secs. 8, 9.
4. Const. 1850, art. 6, sec. 1; Const. 1891, sec. 99; Acts, 1891-93, p. 143; Carroll, sec. 1519.
5. Littell, 1792, I, 167; Acts, 1851-52, p. 307; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., p. 472; Acts: 1891-93, pp. 1145, 1146; 1924, p. 77; Carroll, sec. 1739.
6. Littell, 1798, II, 69, 70; Acts, 1859-60, I, 49; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., p. 263; Acts, 1891-93, pp. 369-370; Carroll, secs. 528, 536, 1451.
7. Carroll, sec. 1451.

XII. TAX COMMISSIONER

Although during the years the title of the office has varied, the tax commissioner has functioned continuously in Kentucky since 1792, as an agency for compiling data on property evaluation for the purpose of taxation (1), and has been operative in Hopkins County since its creation. (2) Until 1850, the county court appointed a commissioner of the tax in each district, the term varying from time to time. (3) The Constitution of 1850 abolished the district assessment system and provided for the election, by popular vote, of an assessor to replace the commissioner of the tax. The assessor was to serve a term of 4 years. (4) Constitutional provision in 1891 made certain minor changes in this office (5), but it was not until 1918 that the present office of county tax commissioner was established to assume the office and functions of the assessor. The tax commissioner is also elected for 4 years (6) and his compensation is based on a graduated percentage of the total assessment made by him. (7)

---

1. Littell, 1792, I, 64, 67, 89; Acts, 1891-93, p. 283; Carroll, secs. ~~402a-5, 404a-7.~~ 4042a-5, 4042a-7.
2. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 4, see entry 238.
3. Littell, 1810, IV, 159-163; Acts: 1827-28, p. 37; 1833-34, p. 343; 1843-44, pp. 78-80.
4. Const. 1850, art. 6, sec. 11; art. 4, sec. 31; Acts, 1850-51, I, 378; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., pp. 718, 719.
5. Const. 1891, sec. 104.
6. Acts, 1918, p. 32; Carroll, secs. 4042a-1, 4042a-2.
7. Acts, 1924, pp. 319, 320; 1938, pp. 356-358; Carroll, sec. 4042a-8.

Tax Commissioner

340. TAX ASSESSMENT LISTS, July 31, 1938--. 125,000 docs. in 500 bdls. Original schedules of real and personal property assessed for taxation, showing name and address of taxpayer, district number, itemized list of property assessed, assessed value, amount of tax levy, date of assessment, date filed, signature of taxpayer, and attestation of tax commissioner. Arr. alph. by first letter of taxpayer's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 6 x 9 x 11. Tax com. off.

341. TAX COMMISSIONERS BOOK, 1933--. 49 vols. (numer. by contained dist. nos. and dated).

Record of real and personal property tax assessments, showing tax bill number, name and address of taxpayer, name of nearest resident, itemized descriptive list of taxable property, assessed value of land, coal, timber, and improvements, total amount of State, county, school, and poll taxes, and total assessment. Arr. numer. by dist. no., and ~~chron.~~ thereunder by taxpayer's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 45 pp. 17 x 17 x 2. 1933-34, 14 vols., cell room bsmt.; 1935--, 35 vols., tax com. off.

342. TAX COMMISSIONER'S BOOK COLORED, 1933--. 13 vols. (numer. by contained district ~~number~~).

Record of tax assessments on real and personal property of colored persons, showing tax bill number, name and address of taxpayer, name of nearest resident, itemized descriptive list of taxable property, assessed value of land, coal, timber, and improvements, total amounts of state, county, school, and poll taxes, and total assessment. Arr. numer. by dist. no., and alph. thereunder by taxpayer's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 45 pp. 17 x 17 x 2. 1933-34, 4 vols., cell room of bsmt.; 1935--, 9 vols., tax com. off.

343. HOPKINS COUNTY ASSESSMENTS, 1807-8, 1811-13, 1815-17, 1819-24, 1830, 1833, 1835, 1837-59, 1861-62, 1864-78, 1905. 63 vols.

Old assessment lists of real and personal property in county, showing name of taxpayer, description of property, (prior to 1866 the number of slaves owned by taxpayer

is shown), number of head of livestock, valuation, date assessed, and remarks. Arr. numer. by dist. no., and alph. thereunder by taxpayer's surname. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 100 pp. 15 x 12 x 1. Kentucky Historical Society, Old State Capitol, Frankfort, Ky.

XIII. BOARD OF TAX SUPERVISORS

In 1851, legislation authorized the county judge and the county court clerk to serve as a board of tax supervisors for the county, and directed them to examine the tax books, correct errors made by the assessor, determine the facts relating to the valuation of listed property, and, if they thought that such property was incorrectly valued, to fix a proper value. (1) Prior to 1851, the county court had exercised such supervision over tax matters in Hopkins County. (2)

In 1858 the county court was authorized to appoint, for a term of 1 year, three taxpayers to serve as a board of tax supervisors for the purpose of supervising the tax affairs of the county. (3) Since the creation of this board, the number of members and method of appointment has changed frequently (4), until in 1918 the county judge was authorized to appoint three or more members to the board, provided that the total number did not exceed the number of magisterial districts in the county. (5) In Hopkins County, seven members compose the board of tax supervisors. The clerk of the county court acts as clerk of the board (6), and both the clerk and the board members are paid $3 for each day the board meets, half of this amount being paid by the fiscal court and half from the State Treasury. (7)

---

1. Acts, 1850-51, I, 279, 280.
2. Littell: 1792, I, 64, 67, 89; 1798, II, 214; Acts, 1831-32, p. 173.
3. Acts, 1857-58, I, 57.
4. Acts: 1873-74, p. 49; 1891-93, p. 313; 1906, p. 148; 1917, Special Session, p. 16.
5. Acts, 1918, p. 15; Carroll, sec. 4115.
6. Acts: 1891-93, p. 315; 1917, Special Session, p. 21; Carroll, sec. 4121.
7. Acts: 1906, p. 151; 1917, p. 20; Carroll, sec. 4127.

County Budget Commission

344. SUPERVISORS RAISES, Mar. 22, 1937--. 100 docs. in 1 f.d.
Notices to taxpayers of revised assessments levied by board of tax supervisors on real and personal property, showing district number, date of notice, name and address of property owner, location and description of property, assessed valuation, amount of increase in assessment, date that board will meet to hear complaints, certification of county court clerk, signature of sheriff, and date returned by sheriff. Arr. chron. by date of notice. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13½ x 2. Co. ct. clk. off.

345. SUPERVISORS PROCEEDINGS, Feb. 16, 1933--. 2 vols.
Record of revised assessments made by board of tax supervisors, oaths given by members of board of tax supervisors, and election of chairman of board of supervisors; revised assessment record shows name of property owner, description of property, date assessed, and attestation of county court clerk; oaths of supervisors show name and sworn statement of supervisor, by whom administered, and certification of administering officer; and election of chairman shows name of officer elected to post of chairman, number of members voting, and results of election. Arr. alph. by property owner's surname. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 483 pp. 16 x 11½ x 2. Co. ct. clk. vt.

XIV. COUNTY BUDGET COMMISSION

The passage of the county Uniform Budget Act of 1934 created in each county a budget commission for the purpose of conducting, in a scientific and uniform manner, the county's financial activities, except those pertaining to education. (1) In accordance with the provisions of this act, Hopkins County set up such a commisssion. (2) The county budget commission is composed of the county judge, the county

---

1. Acts, 1934, pp. 63-66; Carroll, sec. 1851c-1.
2. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 8, p. 235, see entry 3.

attorney, and a third member appointed by the fiscal court for a term of 4 years to run concurrently with that of the members of the fiscal court. (1)

346. BUDGET REPORT, 1935--. 1 loose-leaf folder.
Summary of budget requests made by budget commission to fiscal court for each fiscal year, showing general expenditure fund, salaries, fees, office expense, miscellaneous expense, comparative income statement, general expense fund, names of county officials, salary of each official, protection to persons and property, general health and sanitation, highways and bridges, charities, hospitals, infirmaries and correctional institutions, recreation, new property and improvements to old property, interest and debt payments, miscellaneous and contingent, signatures of budget commission, and date filed. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Typed. 8½ x 11. Co. judge desk drawer.

XV. TREASURER

A treasurer for Hopkins County was appointed by the county court on July 10, 1837, for a term of 2 years (2), although it was not until February 27, 1893, that the treasurer was established by law as a regular county officer. (3) This act authorized the fiscal court to appoint a treasurer, who assumed the duty, formerly exercised by the sheriff or specially appointed treasurer, of receiving and disbursing the county's funds. (4) His term of office was for 2 years (5), but in 1912 it was increased to 4 years. (6) The maximum salary the treasurer may receive is

---

1. Acts, 1934, p. 63; Carroll, sec. 1851c-2; See Fiscal Court, p.32.
2. Orders County Court, vol. 6, p. not numbered, see entry 238.
3. Acts, 1891-93, p. 522.
4. Ibid, pp. 522-526; Carroll sec. 928.
5. Acts, 1891-93, p. 522.
6. Acts, 1912, p. 298; 1932, p. 145; Carroll sec. 929.

Treasurer

$2,000 per annum. (1) On May 5, 1928 he was made custodian of the livestock fund, although the county does not at present employ a livestock inspector. (2) ?

Records of this office are located in the treasurer's office unless otherwise specified.

Books of Account

347. CASH BOOK, May 1, 1934--. 1 vol.

Record of county treasurers' cash collections, showing date, balances first of month, debits and credits during month, and cash balance at end of month. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 600 pp. 18 x 14 x 2.

348. (REVENUE RECEIPTS AND CHECK DISTRIBUTION LEDGER), May 5, 1934--. 1 vol.

Record of treasurer's revenue receipts and check distribution ledger of county's general funds, showing on receipts: date received, total receipts, from whom, from what source derived, and bills payable; and on check distribution ledger: date, check number, to whom, amount, warrant number, appropriation number, fund payable from, and bills payable. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 600 pp. 12 x 18 x 2.

349. COUNTY TREASURERS REPORT, July 1926--. 1 vol.

Record of county treasurers' reports of receipts and disbursements made ~~monthly~~ annually to fiscal court, showing date of report, itemized schedule of receipts and disbursements, nature, amount, and source of receipts, amount and purpose of disbursement, balance on hand, copy of treasurer's signature, and acknowledgement of fiscal court clerk. Arr. shron. by date of report. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 600 pp. 13 x 9 x 4.

For original treasurers' settlements see entry 39.

---

1. Acts, 1932, p. 146.
2. 1928 O.A.G. 422.

This arr. item would indicate that several vouchers have same no. dont you mean "Arr. chron. by date issued, with vouchers numbered consecutively."?

Treasurer; Disbursements.
Auditor

Disbursements

350. VOUCHERS, July 1, 1922--. 7,500 docs. in 20 f. b.
Cancelled vouchers issued by county court clerk upon orders of fiscal court and certified to county treasurer for payment for services rendered and materials furnished county, showing levy from which paid, date, number, and amount of voucher, name of payee, nature of service rendered or description of materials furnished, approval of county judge, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. numer. by voucher no., and chron. thereunder by date issued. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

351. CANCELLED CHECKS, Aug. 10, 1934--. 11,600 docs. in 18 f.b.
County treasurers' cancelled checks, showing date issued, to whom, amount, purpose of payment, signature of treasurer, bank's cancellation, and date cancelled. Arr. chron. by date of check. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

352. (BUDGET APPROPRIATION LEDGER), July 1938--. 1 vol.
County treasurer's budget appropriation ledger of county warrants paid, showing date of warrant, serial number, to whom payable, warrant payments, contracts placed, contracts paid, and appropriation balances. Arr. chron. by date paid. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 600 pp. 22 x 18 x 2.

XVI. AUDITOR

The office of county auditor is an optional one provided for by an act approved March 22, 1922. The auditor is appointed annually by the fiscal court and is paid a reasonable compensation for his services. (1) He is employed under the jurisdiction of the fiscal court and is required to keep correct accounts and records of all receipts and disbursements of the public funds of the county. Whenever necessary, he must also have the accounts of all county officers audited. (2)

---

1. Acts, 1922, p. 160.
2. Carroll, sec. 1840.

County Board of Election Commissioners

The auditor's reports are made to the fiscal court. This officer keeps no records.

cross ref. to 7 and 33. does 33 cover records of fiscal ct. or perhaps of auditor?

XVII. COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTION COMMISSIONERS

In 1898 the county board of election commissioners was established in Kentucky by the General Assembly (1), and has functioned in Hopkins County since September 27, 1899. (2) This board is composed of the sheriff and two electors appointed annually by the State Board of Election Commissioners. (3)

Before the creation of the county board, the county court exercised general supervision of the election machinery in Hopkins. (4) Since its organization, however, the county board of election commissioners has charge of such matters and appoints precinct election officials, examines and canvasses election returns, and certifies successful candidates. (5)

Records of this office are in the county court clerk's vault, unless otherwise specified.

Candidates' Records

353. PETITIONS OF CANDIDATES, July 19, 1922--. 300 docs. in 4 f.d. Petitions filed with board of election commissioners to have candidates' names placed on ballots and candidates' declarations of intention to run for public office. Petitions show date of petition, name and party affiliation of candidate, title of office sought, signatures of petitioners, date petition filed, and attestation of county court clerk; declarations show name, address, qualifications, and party affiliation of candidate, date filed, signature of candidate, and acknowledgment of

---

1. Acts, 1898, p. 43 ff.
2. Orders County Court, vol. 23, p. 268; see entry 238.
3. Acts: 1898, p. 43 ff.; 1900, Special Session, pp. 27, 28; Carroll, sec. 1596a-2.
4. Littell, 1799, II, 340, 341; Rev. Stat., I, 346; Acts, 1851-52, p. 127.
5. Acts: 1891-93, pp. 138, 139; 1900, Special Session, p. 27 ff.; 1936, p. 143 ff.; Carroll, sec. 1596a-3, 1596a-5.

county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date of election, and alph. thereunder by title of office sought. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 5 x 11 x 13.

354. NOTIFICATION AND DECLARATION OF CANDIDATES AND STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES, Sept. 20, 1921--. 250 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated). Original declarations of intention to run for public office filed by candidates with board of election commissioners and candidates' statements of expenditures; showing on candidates' declarations: name, address, qualifications, party affiliation of candidate, date declaration filed, signature of candidate, and acknowledgment of county court clerk; and on statement of expenditures: name of candidate, date of election, title of office sought, items of expense, to whom paid, amounts contributed and by whom, attested signature of candidate, date filed, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

355. (PERMANENT REGISTER OF VOTERS), 1936--. 1,100 docs. in 1 f.d. Original and duplicate copies of registration lists of qualified voters in the county, showing precinct number, name, address, sex, color, and marital status of voter, party affiliation, change of affiliation if any, occupation of registrant, term of residence in precinct, name of nearest neighbor, description of voter, date of registration, attestation of county court clerk, signature of voter, and record of former registrations. Arr. numer. by precinct no., and alph. thereunder by voter's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 10 x 15 x 22.

Registrations

356. REGISTER OF CANDIDATES FOR DEMOCRAT AND REPUBLICAN PRIMARIES, July 1, 1912--. 1 vol. Register of candidates filing for nomination to public office in county primary elections, showing name and address of candidate, party affiliation, date of primary,

County Board of Election Commissioners

title of office sought, and date petition filed. Arr. chron. by date of petition. No. index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 150 pp. 18 x 12 x ½.

357. (VOTERS AFFIDAVIT FOR REGISTRATION), July 19, 1913-Oct. 30, 1918, July 21, 1923-July 19, 1924. 2 vols.

Record of voters' affidavits furnished county court clerk by persons who for some reason were unable to register as qualified voters at the prescribed time, showing name of affiant, reason affiant was unable to register, sworn statement and signature of affiant, signatures of witnesses, precinct number, age, date born, height, color of eyes and hair, weight, and occupation of affiant, and attestation of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date registered. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 120 pp. 18 x 12 x 1. Co. ct. clk. bsmt.

Tabulation of Votes

358. RECORD COUNTY BOARD OF ELECTION COMMISSIONERS, 1926--. 2 vols.

Title varies: # Election Commissioners, 1926-36, 1 vol.

Record of proceedings of board of election commissioners at each daily session of board, showing date of session, names of board members, chairman, and secretary of board, summary of proceedings, names of election officers appointed for each district, names of persons appointed to hold special registrations in each precinct, tabulated statement of votes cast in each election, and signatures of chairman and secretary of board. Arr. chron. by date of session. No index. Hdw. Aver. 640 pp. 18 x 12 x 2.

359. TABULATION OF VOTES CAST AT VARIOUS ELECTIONS, Nov. 5, 1918--. 50 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Election commissioners' record of votes cast in various elections, showing date of election, number of precinct, names of candidates for each office, title of office sought, number of votes cast for each candidate, and signature of county court clerk. Arr. chron. by date filed. No index. Hdw. and typed. 5 x 11 x 13.

County Board of Registration and Purgation

360. CERT. OF ELECT. (Certificates of Election), Aug. 9, 1883-Nov. 2, 1897, Nov. 4, 1936--. 2 vols.

Stub record of election certificates issued by county board of election commissioners to successful candidates for county offices, showing date of election, names of commissioners, name of candidate, office sought, party affiliation, date certificate issued, and signatures of commissioners. Arr. chron. by date recorded. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 196 pp. 18 x 12 x 1. Aug. 9, 1883-Nov. 2, 1897, 1 vol., co ct. clk. bsmt.; Nov. 4, 1936--, 1 vol., co ct. clk. vt.

XVIII. COUNTY BOARD OF REGISTRATION AND PURGATION

The county board of registration and purgation was created in Kentucky in 1938 (1), and was established in Hopkins County on March 30, 1938. (2) This board is the administrative body for preparing and maintaining a list of legal voters in the county. (3) The local board is composed of three members, who are appointed by the State Board of Registration and Purgation for a term of 1 year. The board members receive no compensation for their services. (4)

361. MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS, June 28, 1938--. 1 vol.

Minutes of proceedings of county board of registration and purgation at each daily session of board, showing date registration books were examined, names of voters who have died, moved away, or otherwise have been disqualified to vote, date notice sent to challenged voter, date board met to hear challenge against voter, action of board,

---

1. Acts, 1938, p. 576 ff.
2. Orders County Court, vol. 35, pp. 126, 127.
3. Acts, 1938, p. 576 ff.; Baldwin's Supp., sec. 1496-1.
4. Acts, 1938, p. 580; Baldwin's Supp., sec. 1496-9.

whether voter qualified or name was purged from roll, and signature of chairman of board. Arr. chron. by date of meeting. No index. Hdw. and typed. 560 pp. 18 x 12 x 2. Co. ct. clk. vt.

XIX. COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION

The county board of education, the policy-determining body of the county school system, was created by an act of 1908 (1), and has functioned in Hopkins County since October 19, 1909. (2) Although various changes ~~were~~ have been made in the number of members and the duration of their term (3), the board today is composed of five members elected from the county at large for a term of 4 years, and the county school superintendent, who acts as ~~an ex officio~~ ex officio member and the executive officer of the board. (4) Compensation is $5 per day and expenses for attendance at board meetings. (5)

Unless otherwise specified, the records of the board of education are housed in the county school superintendent's office.

Business Administration

Financial Records

Single subheading not needed. However, entries 364-366 do not appear to be correctly classified as financial.

362. FINANCIAL RECORD BOOK, 1908--. 9 vols. Title varies: Receipts and Expenditures of State, County, and Institute Funds, 1908-22, 2 vols. Record of financial reports made monthly by county board of education to State Board of Education, showing itemized list of receipts, date, amounts received from State, county tax, other local cources, non-revenue, and loan receipts, total

---

1. Acts, 1908, pp. 138-142.
2. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 3, p. 287, see entry 3.
3. Acts: 1908, p. 138 ff.; 1920, pp. 148-153.
4. Acts, 1924, p. 81; 1934, p. 247; Carroll, sec. 4399-24.
5. Acts, 1938, p. 151.

received during month, itemized list of disbursements, date and amount paid, to whom paid and purpose of payment, total monthly disbursements, recapitulation of receipts and disbursements, balance at beginning of month, amounts received and disbursed during month, balance in treasury, date of report, and signature of county school superintendent. Arr. chron. by date of report. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 710 pp. 20 x 14 x 4. 1908-13, 1 vol., co. sch. supt. vt.; 1914--, 8 vols., co. sch. supt. off.

363. MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT, July 1936--. 500 docs. in 1 f.d. Aug. 1927-June 1936 in (Reports, Bus Contracts, and Building Specifications), entry 365.

Copies of monthly financial reports made to State Department of Education by secretary of county board of education, showing district, date, code number, revenue receipts, total received, budget estimate, surplus or deficit, nonrevenue receipts, recapitulation, assets, liabilities, sinking fund reconciled, and signatures of treasurer, chairman, and secretary of county board of education. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

364. FREE TEXTBOOK CARDS, July 1, 1938--. 1,000 docs. in 1 f.d.

Record of free textbooks furnished students by county board of education, showing name and district number of school, name and grade of student, names and address (including town and county) of students' parents, list of books received, signature of parent, attested by students' teacher and principal of school. Arr. numer. by sch. dist. no. No index. Hdw. on pr. cards. 11 x 13 x 26.

365. (REPORTS, BUS CONTRACTS, AND BUILDING SPECIFICATIONS), Aug. 8, 1927-June 21, 1938. 50 docs. in 1 f.d.

Copies of miscellaneous reports, contracts, and building specifications, including:

a. Copies of annual statistical reports made by county school superintendent to State Superintendent of Public Instruction, showing school enrollment,

County Board of Education

attendance, membership by grade, modes of transportation used, personnel of school system, signature of county school superintendent, and date of report;

b. Copies of reports submitted to State Department of Education of free text-books distributed to school children, showing name of school, enumerated list of books, purchase price, and signature of county school superintendent;

c. Salary schedules of teachers, showing date, name of teacher, number of months employed, semester hours of college training, previous experience, grade teaching, number of teachers under charge, amount of salary of each, quality of service, remarks, and signature of county school superintendent;

d. Copies of annual budgets submitted to State Department of Education and county fiscal court, showing itemized list of estimated receipts and disbursements, amount of each, grand total, dates of approval by State Superintendent of Public Instruction and county fiscal court, and signatures of chairman and secretary of county board of education, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and county judge;

e. Original contracts with bus owners to convey county school children to and from school, showing name of bus owner, description of bus and route to be serviced, terms of agreement, period of contract, date entered into, and signatures of chairman and secretary of county board of education and bus owner;

f. Plans and specifications of school buildings to be erected, showing type of building, name of architect, requirements, and amounts of bids received.

Also contains: Monthly financial reports, Aug. 1927-June 1936, entry 363. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 11½ x 16 x 26½.

County Board of Education

366. (GENERAL INFORMATION), Nov. 1, 1885-Jan. 1, 1895. 1 vol.
Memoranda of activities pertaining to administration of county school system, showing school district number, name of trustee, name of teacher, amount of salary, when paid, to whom paid, receipts for money paid from school fund, changes in district boundaries, and copy of superintendent's census report. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. 250 pp. 17 x 12 x 2.

General Administration

Teachers' Records

367. TEACHERS APPLICATIONS, July 1936--. 500 docs. in 1 f.d.# Aug. 1927-June 1936 in (Miscellaneous Records), entry 373.
Applications received by county board of education from persons desiring teaching positions in the county schools, showing name and address of applicant, qualifications, subjects prepared to teach, college attended, experience, references, and signature of applicant. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

368. TEACHER'S CONTRACT, July 1938--. 300 docs. in 1 f.d.
Articles of agreement entered into between teachers and county board of education, showing name of county, date of contract, name of teacher, date teacher's certificate expires, number of months of actual teaching, closing date of school, teacher's agreement to comply with State school laws and the rules and regulations of State Board of Education and county board of education, and signatures of teacher and chairman and secretary of county board of education. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

369. RECORD OF APPLICANTS FOR CERTIFICATES, 1884-1928. 1 vol. 1929-- in General Record Book Hopkins County Board of Education, entry 371.
Record of examinations given by county examiners of teachers to applicants for

County Board of Education

teachers' certificates and examination record of applicants for common school diplomas. Teachers' examination record, shows name and address of applicant, age, grade awarded on each subject, general average, date of examination, date certificate issued, and date of expiration; record of applicants for common school diplomas, shows: name and address of applicant, school district, age and grade of applicant, grade awarded on each subject, general average, date of examination, and date diploma issued. Arr. chron. by date of examination. No index. Hdw. 250 pp. 14 x 10 x 1½.

370. (TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM), Sept. 1940--. 100 docs. in 1 f.d. Copies of designation of beneficiary and teachers applications for retirement pension submitted to State Board of Education. Designation of beneficary, showing name of beneficiary, date and signature of applicant, names and addresses of witnesses, military status or attachment, signature and address of county school superintendent, and date signed; and teachers application, showing name and address of applicant, list of services as teacher for current and previous years, list of services as teacher outside of State, date of birth, age, place of birth, race, marital ~~condition~~ status, and sex, and statement of educational service in Kentucky prior to July 1, 1940. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

Miscellaneous

371. GENERAL RECORD BOOK HOPKINS COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION, 1908--. 13 vols.
Title varies: General Record, 1902-8, 1 vol.; untitled, 1909-19, 2 vols.; Minutes County Board of Education, 1920-22, 1 vol.
Recorded minutes of proceedings at each daily session of the county board of education, showing date of meeting, names of board members present, nature of business proposed or transacted, notation of adjournment, and signatures of chairman and secretary of board. Also contains: Record of applicants for certificates, 1929--, entry 369; record of trustees, 1903-12, 1923--, entry 396. Arr. chron. by date of meeting. No index. Hdw. Aver. 265 pp. 14 x 9 x 2.

County Board of Education

372. PHYSICIAN'S CERTIFICATE FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS, July 1, 1938--. 25 docs. in 1 f.d.

Physician's certificate of health granted to school bus drivers and report of physical examination; certificates showing name and address of physician, name and address of driver, age, sex, race, height, and weight; and report of physical examinations showing present physical condition of driver, previous medical history, whether accepted or rejected, date and place of examination, and signature of examining physician. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

373. (MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS), Aug. 8, 1927--. 250 docs. in 1 f.d.

Miscellaneous records filed by the county board of education, including:

a. Copies of oaths of office furnished State Board of Education by county school officials, showing name, address, and title of officer, date of oath, sworn statement, signature of principal, and notarization of person administering oath;

b. Copies of notices furnished county school principals of school aid applications approved by Student's Aid Division of National Youth Administration, showing name of school principal, name of school, names and addresses of students that have been approved for participation in school aid program, and signature of approving officer.

Also contains: Teachers' applications, Aug. 1927-June 1936, entry 367. No obvious arr. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. $11\frac{1}{2}$ x 16 x $26\frac{1}{2}$.

XX. COUNTY SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENT

In 1884 the Kentucky General Assembly created the office of county school superintendent and transferred to it the functions formerly vested in the school commissioners. (1) From time to time the creation of his office in Hopkins County, he has served as the administrative head of the county school system until 1908, when the county board of education was created, and since that year, he has acted as the executive officer of the board. (2) The office, when created in 1884, was made elective by popular vote for a term of 2 years. (3) Later legislation, enacted in 1888, provided that the term of office be increased to 4 years. (4) Since 1920, with the exception of the years 1932 and 1934, when he was again elected by popular vote, the superintendent has been appointed by the county board of education for a specified term of not less than 1 nor more than 4 years. (5) He receives a minimum yearly salary of $1,200, the amount being determined by the county board of education. (6) Unless otherwise specified, all records are found in the county school superintendent's office.

Census Recorder

374. SCHOOL CENSUS REPORT, May 17, 1895-May 18, 1908. 575 docs. in 3 f.d. Annual census reports of children in each school district prepared by sub-district trustee and submitted to county board of school commissioners, showing name and

---

1. Acts: 1883-84, I, 127.
2. Acts: 1883-84, vol. I, p. 127; 1891-93, p. 1426 ff.; 1908, pp. 140, 142; 1920, p. 153; 1934, pp. 253, 254, 306; Carroll, secs. 4399-31, 4399-34, 4399-38, 4399-39, 4503-9.
3. Acts: 1883-84, vol. I, pp. 121-128.
4. Acts: 1887-88, vol. I, p. 163; Carroll, sec. 1519.
5. Acts: 1920, p. 158; 1934, p. 253; Carroll, sec. 4399-34.
6. Acts, 1934, p. 254.

County School Superintendent

address of child, race, date of birth, age, sex, school grade attending, name and address of parents or guardian, distance child resides from school, name and number of school, school district number, signature of trustee, date and signature of acknowledgment by county school superintendent. Arr. numer. by district number. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Poor condition. 10 x 15 x 22. Co. ct. clk. vt.

375. MONTHLY CENSUS REPORT, Jan. 1936--. 40 docs. in 1 f.d.

Copies of student census reports furnished monthly to State Board of Education by county attendance officer, showing number of school district and name of school, total census at beginning of month, number attaining six years of age during month, number received by transfer, number found without transfer, number attaining eighteen years of age, number of withdrawals, number of deaths, net census at close of month, signature of attendance officer, and approved by county school superintendent. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

376. (DISTRICT CENSUS), July 1, 1936--. 500 docs. in 1 f.d.

County school superintendent's requests to teachers to bring their district census reports up to ~~current~~ date and teachers' return reports, showing name of school and detailed information of last report, number of pupils added, withdrawn, or transferred, attendance at present date, and signature of teacher. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

377. PERMANENT CENSUS RECORD WHITE, 1932--. 5,000 docs, in 4 f.d.

Census cards of children of school age in county filed with county school superintendent as a permanent census record, showing school district, name of child, race, sex, date of birth, authority for age, address, date of census, school attending, grade, date entered, cause of non-enrollment or late entrance, parents' names, occupation, whether living or dead, name and relation of person child lives with, whether enrolled in public, private, parochial school, or not enrolled, cause of

County School Superintendent

permanent withdrawal from school, outside this district and date, physical disability, nativity, American or foreign born, and remarks. Arr. by name of school district and alph. thereunder by first letter of child's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

378. (PERMANENT CENSUS RECORD, COLORED), Jan 3, 1935--. 4,000 docs. in 2 f.d. Census record of colored children of school age in county filed with county school superintendent as a permanent census record, showing school district, name of child, race, sex, date of birth, authority for age, address, date of census, school attending, grade, date entered, cause of non-enrollment or late entrance, parents' names, name and relation of person child lives with, nativity, and remarks. Arr. alph. by name of school district and chron. thereunder by date of census. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

379. PRE-CENSUS RECORD, 1936--. 5,000 cards in 2 f.d.
Card record prepared by attendance officer of children in each school district under 6 years of age, showing name, race, sex, date of birth, and age of child, names of parents or guardian, district number, date, address, and remarks, No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

380. SCHOOL CENSUS, 1908-34. 10 vols. (5 vols. unlabeled; 5 vols. dated).
Record discontinued.
School census records compiled by county school superintendent from census reports submitted by school district trustees, showing district number, names of parents, guardian, or person having charge of child, name of child, date of birth, age, and sex, name, address, and signature of parent or guardian, remarks, certification of district trustee, and signature of county school superintendent. Arr. numer. by dist. no., and alph. thereunder by first letter of parent's or guardian's surname. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 500 pp. 16½ x 10 3/4 x 2.

County School Superintendent

Enrollment

381. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT CARDS, July 1938--. 7,500 docs. in 5 f.d.
Enrollment cards prepared by teachers of ~~public~~ pupils attending county schools, showing number of school district and school, name of pupil, race, sex, date of entrance, name and occupation of parent or guardian, and signature of teacher. Arr. by name of school district, and alph. thereunder by name of ~~student~~ Pupil. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

382. NOTICE OF TRANSFER, July 1938--. 100 docs. in 1 f.d.
Notices furnished attendance officer by principals of children transferring from one school to another, showing name of child, grade, date of birth, race, name of parent, new address, county, old address, county, school child expects to attend, date of withdrawal, name of present principal and school, signature of principal, name of school, and name and address of attendance officer. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

383. REPORT OF WITHDRAWAL, 1938--. 100 docs. in 1 f.d.
Report of pupils withdrawing from county schools furnished attendance officer by teachers, showing school district number, name of school, name, address, grade, and date of birth of pupil, parents' names, and reason for withdrawal. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

Attendance

384. TEACHERS REGISTER OF ATTENDANCE, 1924--. 1,600 booklets.
Teacher's daily register of children attending county schools, showing name of pupil, date of birth, grade entered, years in grade, years in school, distance of residence from school, name, address, and occupation of parent or guardian, daily attendance record, grades attained, promotion record, health score, physical record, standard test record, and term record for each subject. Arr. numer. by grade no. and alph. thereunder by first letter of pupil's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 9 Over. 50 pp.

County School Superintendent

385. MONTHLY REPORTS OF ATTENDANCE OFFICER, Jan. 1936--. 50 docs. in 1 f.d. Monthly reports submitted by attendance officer to county school superintendent, showing school district number, county, date of report, number absences reported and home visits made, number of visits to schools, business firms, court, and other agencies, total visits, number transfers sent and received, number phone calls made, number of letters and form letters mailed, teachers' meetings attended, number of final notices served, number children provided with clothing, food, and medical attention, number days spent in office and in field, and signature of attendance officer. No. obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

386. PRINCIPAL'S MONTHLY REPORT, July 1936--. 125 docs. in 1 f.d. Reports of school attendance ~~reported~~ made monthly to county school superintendent by principals, showing name of school, period covered by report, itemized record by grades of number of days taught, number of absentees, number of times pupils were tardy, and total percentage of attendance, and grand totals for all grades in each classification. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

387. ABSENT REPORT BLANK, July 1936--. 100 docs. in 1 f.d. Student absentee reports furnished the county school superintendent monthly by each school in county, showing name of school, period covered, name of teacher, names of students, days absent, grade, cause, and parents' names and addresses; names of those attaining ~~six~~ 6 and ~~eighteen~~ 18 years of age, date of birth, sex, and race; names of those ~~which~~ who have died or transferred. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

388. ABSENCE REPORT BLANK, July 1938--. 250 docs. in 1 f.d. Original absence report blanks furnished attendance officer by teachers, showing school district, name of school, name of teacher, grade, name, address, and date of birth of pupil, date of entrance, days absent, names of parents, and cause of absence. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

County School Superintendent

389. ATTENDANCE DEPARTMENT FINAL NOTICE, July 1938--. 30 docs. in 1 f.d.
Copies of final notices served on parents of absentee pupils of county schools by attendance officer, showing school district, name and address of parent, name and age of child, dates of absence, date notice served, and signature of attendance officer. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

Reports

390. ANNUAL HIGH SCHOOL REPORT, 1936--. 100 docs. in 1 f.d.
Annual reports made by principals of high schools to county school superintendent, showing date, name of school, location, name of principal, type of school, registration of high school pupils, list of previous year graduates, value of laboratory equipment by subjects, total value, and facilities, library facilities, names of teachers, academic and professional training, daily schedule of recitations, program of studies by grades, signature of principal, and signature of approval by county school superintendent. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

391. AGRICULTURE TEACHER'S MONTHLY REPORT, July 1938--. 100 docs. in 1 f.d.
Monthly reports made to county school superintendent by teacher of agriculture, showing date of report, summary of activities, supervised practice visitation and name of persons visited, improvements in physical aspects of department, future farmer's activities, meetings conducted, and other activities, signature of teacher of agriculture, and name of high school. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

392. TEACHERS REPORTS TO PARENTS, 1938--. 2,500 docs. in 1 f.d.
Grade school teachers monthly reports submitted to parents regarding pupils' school activities, showing number of school district, names of school and pupil, date school year ends, grade attending, subject ratings, work habits, health, and citizenship classifications, and signature of parent. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

County School Superintendent

393. TEACHERS REPORT TO PARENTS, July 1, 1936--. 1,000 cards in 1 f.d.
High school teachers' periodical reports submitted to parents regarding students' school activities, showing school district number, names of school and student, date school year ends, attendance record, work habits, health and citizenship ratings, signature of parent. Arr. numer. by dist. no., and alph. thereunder by first letter of student's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. cards. 11 x 13 x 26.

394. MECHANIC'S INSPECTION REPORT, 1937--. 30 docs. in 1 f.d.
Original reports made by mechanics to county school superintendent of condition of school buses, showing names of owner and driver, route covered, make and model of bus, mechanic's check list of repairs and improvements to be made, remarks, and signature of mechanics. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

395. PHYSICIANS STATEMENT, 1936--. 75 docs. in 1 f.d.
Physicians' statements furnished county school superintendent regarding sick pupils, showing number of school district, names of school, name, address, date of birth, and nature of illness, probable number of days to be absent, whether or not quarantined and for how long, signature of physician, and date reported. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

Miscellaneous

396. RECORD OF TRUSTEES, 1913-22. 1 vol. 1903-12, 1923-- in General Record Book Hopkins County Board of Education, entry 371.
Record prepared by county school superintendent of trustees elected in each sub-district, showing name and address of trustee, date of election, date oath of office taken and by whom administered, and inclusive dates of term of office. Arr. chron. by date of election. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 200 pp. 14 x 10 x 1.

397. REQUEST FOR RECORD OF BIRTH, Sept. 1940--. 50 docs. in 1 f.d.
Requests for verification of students' birth date made to Registrar of State Board of Health by county school superintendent and registrar's return; requests show date, name of county, to whom addressed, names of student, father, and mother's maiden name, date and city, town or county in which born, and signature of county school superintendent; registrar's return shows whether or not official record found, if found, detailed description of birth certificate is given, date, signature, and title of official making return. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13 x 26.

XXI. COUNTY HEALTH UNIT

County Board of Health

An act approved March 16, 1878, established the State Board of Health and provided for the appointment, by the county court, of a local three-member board of health in each county. (1) In 1893, the State Board was authorized to appoint three practicing physicians, who, with the county judge, composed the county board of health. Their term was for 2 years as it is today.(2) Members of this board receive no compensation. (3) On January 1, 1909, the first board of health for Hopkins County was organized. (4) The local board enforces the rules and regulations of the State Board and seeks to promote and safeguard the health of the county's inhabitants. (5)

County Health Officer

Legislation in 1893 authorized the county board of health to appoint a competent physician as health officer for the county, to hold office at the pleasure of the board. (6) This officer was not appointed in Hopkins County, however, until January 1, 1909. (7) His term is now 4 years. (8) The salary of the health officer is fixed by the fiscal court. (9) The county health officer acts as secretary of the local board and enforces the rules and regulations of that body and those of the State Board of Health. (10)

---

1. Acts, 1877-78, I, 59-61.
2. Acts: 1891-93, p. 824; 1904, p. 107; Carroll, sec. 2055.
3. Acts, 1904, p. 108.
4. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 3, p. 351, see entry 3.
5. Acts: 1891-93, pp. 825, 826; 1904, pp. 107, 108; 1918, p. 300 ff.; Carroll, sec. 2055.
6. Acts, 1891-93, p. 826.
7. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 3, p. 233, see entry 3.
8. Acts: 1904, p. 108; 1918, p. 301.
9. Acts: 1904, p, 100; 1918, pp. 293, 301.
10. Acts, 1918, p. 301.

County Health Unit

County Nurse

An act of March 26, 1918, provided that any county may employ a registered, visiting nurse to care for the sick under the direction of the county health officer. (1) The county receives State aid equal to one-third of the nurse's salary, paid by the county. (2) Hopkins, with its well organized health unit, employs two nurses. (3)

All records of this unit are located in the county health office.

loose-leaf?

Vital Statistics

filed by?

398. BIRTH CERTIFICATES, 1928--. 13 vols. (dated).
Original certificates of birth made by attending physicians with county health department, showing name of child, date of birth, names of parents, maiden name of mother, race and sex of child, registration number of district, primary registration number, signature of physician or midwife, and date filed. Arr. chron. by date of birth. No index. # Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 600 pp. 9 x 8 x 2.

399. DEATH CERTIFICATES, 1928--. 13 vols. (dated). loose-leaf?
Certificates of deaths in county submitted to county health department by attending physicians, showing name, age, sex, and color of deceased, marital status, birth place, and names of parents, name and address of undertaker, certification of physician, date and cause of death, and date filed. Arr. chron. by date of death. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. Aver. 600 pp. 9 x 8 x 2.

need? of an index, what record served?

Clinic Records

400. INDEX CARDS, Jan. 18, 1932--. 1,500 docs. in 2 f.d.
General card index to records of county health patients receiving treatment or examinations by county health department, showing name of patient, address,

---

1. Acts, 1918, p. 149.
2. Ibid., p. 150
3. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 7, p. 399, see entry 3.

County Health Unit

age, sex, color, name of father and mother, or husband, type of treatment, date case opened, date closed, and location of file box in which record is contained. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5½ x 12 3/4 x 24.

401. (TUBERCULIN TESTS), Jan. 7, 1939--. 300 docs. in 2 f.d. (dated). Record of tuberculin tests of county health patients, showing name and address of patient, age, sex, race, color, if school child name and address of parents, and school attended, xray plate number, result of tuberculin test and x-ray photograph, date read, result, recommendations, and name of family physician. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5½ x 12 3/4 x 24.

402. (TUBERCILOSIS CLINIC RECORD), June 28, 1926--. 150 docs. in 1 f.d. Card records of examinations of tuberculosis patients and crippled children made by county health physician. Records on tuberculosis patients, show name and address of patient, date of birth, age, sex, race, marital status, occupation, economic status, complete history of case, family, field, clinical and laboratory visits, disposition of patients and recommendations, and signature of county health physician; and on crippled children, show date, name of child, case number, date of birth, sex, color, parents' names, address, school grade, economic status, name of family physician, physical history, notes on clinical or field visits, and final diagnosis of physician. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 6 x 8½ x 15.

403. (VENEREAL DISEASE REPORTS), May 3, 1930--. 500 docs. in 3 f.b.
Also Apr. 17, 1937-Dec. 16, 1938 in Pre-Natal Record of Non-clinic Patients, entry 407.

Record of venereal disease cases furnished State Department of Health by county physician, showing name of patient, date of birth, sex, marital status, economic status, type of disease, date of admitted contacts, physical and

County Health Unit

age, sex, color, name of father and mother, or husband, type of treatment, date case opened, date closed, and location of file box in which record is contained. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5½ x 12 3/4 x 24.

401. (TUBERCULIN TESTS), Jan. 7, 1939--. 300 docs. in 2 f.d. (dated). Record of tuberculin tests of county health patients, showing name and address of patient, age, sex, race, color, if school child name and address of parents, and school attended, xray plate number, result of tuberculin test and x-ray photograph, date read, result, recommendations, and name of family physician. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5½ x 12 3/4 x 24.

402. (TUBERCILOSIS CLINIC RECORD), June 28, 1926--. 150 docs. in 1 f.d. Card records of examinations of tuberculosis patients and crippled children made by county health physician. Records on tuberculosis patients, show name and address of patient, date of birth, age, sex, race, marital status, occupation, economic status, complete history of case, family, field, clinical and laboratory visits, disposition of patients and recommendations, and signature of county health physician; and on crippled children, show date, name of child, case number, date of birth, sex, color, parents' names, address, school grade, economic status, name of family physician, physical history, notes on clinical or field visits, and final diagnosis of physician. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 6 x 8½ x 15.

403. (VENEREAL DISEASE REPORTS), May 3, 1930--. 500 docs. in 3 f.b.
Also Apr. 17, 1937-Dec. 16, 1938 in Pre-Natal Record of Non-clinic Patients, entry 407.

Record of venereal disease cases furnished State Department of Health by county physician, showing name of patient, date of birth, sex, marital status, economic status, type of disease, date of admitted contacts, physical and

County Health Unit

laboratory examination reports, history, treatments given, and physician giving treatments. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13½ x 26.

404. (RECORD OF CHILDREN OF PRE-SCHOOL AGE), Jan. 22, 1936--. 750 docs. in 1 f.d. #A also Jan. 22, 1936-- in (Record of Children of School Age), entry 405.

Record of medical examinations of children of pre-school age made by county health officers and inspections made by nurses, showing name, sex, and color of child, names and address of parents, date and place of birth, attendant at birth, pre-natal history, immunity status, examination data, physicians' and nurses' recommendations, and remarks of staff concerning illness, hospital care, and change of residence. Also contains: Prenatal record of non-clinic patients, June 27, 1939--, entry 407. Arr. alph. by first letter of child's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13½ x 26.

405. (RECORD OF CHILDREN OF SCHOOL AGE), Dec. 22, 1932--. 1,500 docs. in 2 f.d.

Record of health examinations of school children made by health officers and nurses, and summaries of child health conferences held in county. Record of health examination of school children, shows name of school, name and address, color, sex, age, weight, and height of pupil, date and reports of examination, recommendations, imunity status, and signature of health worker. Summaries of child health conferences, show month, number of new cases registered, number not immunized, physical findings, health habits, conditions needing correction, number of volunteer aids, and remarks. Also contains: Record of children of pre-school age, Jan. 22, 1936--, entry 404. Arr. alph. by first letter of child's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 11 x 13½ x 26.

County Health Unit

406. (GENERAL MEDICAL OFFICE RECORD), Dec. 1, 1937--. 250 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

General card record of persons receiving examinations by county health department, showing name, age, address, sex, and color of patient, date of birth, name of family physician, date of examination, and service rendered. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5½ x 12 3/4 x 24.

407. PRE-NATAL RECORD OF NON-CLINIC PATIENTS, Apr. 17, 1937--. 200 docs. in 1 f.d. also June 27, 1939-- in (Record of Children of Pre-School Age), entry 404.

Record of pre-natal non-clinic patients treated by county health physician, showing name of patient, address, age, color, marital status, history of case, and diagnosis of physician. Also contains: Veneral disease reports, Apr. 17, 1937-Dec. 16, 1938, entry 403. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 6 x 8½ x ~~14 3/4~~ 15.

Immunizations

408. (TYPHOID IMMUNIZATION REPORTS), Feb. 17, 1939--. 1,849 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Record of typhoid immunization reports furnished State Board of Health by county physician, showing name, age, address, sex, and color of patient, if child, names of parents, and school attending, date of immunization, dose, and remarks. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5½ x 12 3/4 x 24.

409. (INCOMPLETE TYPHOID IMMUNIZATION REPORTS), Oct. 28, 1938--. 50 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Records of incomplete typhoid immunizations made by county health department, showing name and address of patient, age, sex, color, if school child, names of parents, and school attended, date, dose, remarks, and reason why incomplete. Arr. alph. by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm.

County Health Unit

410. (DIPHTHERIA IMMUNIZATION REPORTS), Jan. 18, 1939--. 50 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Record of diphtheria immunization reports furnished State Board of Health by county physician, showing name, age, address, sex, and color of patient, type of toxoid administered, dosage, date, remarks, date of Schick test, and result. Arr. chron. by date filed, and alph. thereunder by first letter of child's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5½ x 12 3/4 x 24.

411. (SMALLPOX IMMUNIZATION REPORTS), Feb. 7, 1938--. 500 docs. in 1 f.d. (dated).

Record of smallpox immunizations furnished State Board of Health by county physician, showing name, age, and address of patient, if child, names of parents, and school attending, sex, color, date of immunization, result, and remarks. Arr. chron. by date filed, and alph. thereunder by first letter of patient's surname. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 5½ x 12 3/4 x 24.

Reports

412. DAILY REPORTS OF SANITARY INSPECTORS, 1935--. 3 vols. (dated).

Daily reports of sanitary inspections made by health officers of dairy farms, pasturization plants, creameries, grocery stores, hotels, restaurants, and other food handling establishments, showing date of inspection, name and address of establishment, name of owner or operator, conditions prevailing, improvements made or to be made, district and code number, signature of inspector, and remarks. Arr. chron. by date of inspection. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 200 pp. 6 x 4 x ½.

County Health Unit. County Livestock Inspector

413. DAILY REPORTS COUNTY HEALTH OFFICERS, 1935--. 4 vols. (dated). Daily reports of work performed by field workers and filed by personnel of county health office, showing name of worker, date, district, code, name of patient, address, and remarks. Arr. chron. by date of visit. No index. Hdw. under pr. hds. Aver. 300 pp. 6 x 4 x 1.

Miscellaneous

414. (COMMUNICABLE DISEASE REGISTER CARDS), Jan. 1, 1939--. 500 docs. in 1 f.d.

Record of communicable diseases treated by county health department and reports of laboratory tests furnished State Department of Health by United States Public Health Service, showing on record of communicable diseases: kind of disease, date of treatment, name of patient, card number, address, name of parents, sex, and color of patient; and showing on reports of laboratory tests: laboratory number, name of person examined, reaction of test, name of physician submitting report, and signature of official of United States Public Health Service. Arr. alph. by name of disease, and alph. thereunder by first letter of patient's surname. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. $5\frac{1}{2}$ x 12 3/4 x $\sqrt{24}$.

415. FILED CORRESPONDENCE, JUNE 1, 1936--. 500 docs. in 1 f.d.

Miscellaneous letters received by county health department and copies of outgoing letters, showing names of addressee and writer, dates received and written, subject matter, and signature of writer. Arr. by subject matter. No index. Typed. 11 x $13\frac{1}{2}$ x 26.

XXII. COUNTY LIVESTOCK INSPECTOR.

On March 22, 1910, the Kentucky General Assembly created the office of county livestock inspector whose chief function was to enforce the laws, [illegible] rules, and regulations pertaining to livestock. (1) On February 21, 1911,

~~County Livestock Inspector.~~
← County Surveyor.

this officer was appointed for Hopkins County. (1) In the beginning, the livestock inspector was appointed by the county judge (2), but legislation in 1918 vested the fiscal court with this appointive power, subject to the approval of the State Livestock Sanitary Board. (3) The functions of that board were transferred in 1936 to the State Board of Agriculture, and, as its local agent and representative, the county livestock inspector was authorized to work under the direction of the State Veterinarian. (4) At present the county does not employ this officer. Do you know when Mice was last filled?

No records were kept by former incumbents of this office.

XXIII. COUNTY SURVEYOR

The Kentucky General Assembly, in 1792, provided for the Governor to appoint a surveyor for each county (5) and this officer began functioning in Hopkins County upon its establishment. (6) Until 1850 the surveyor continued to be appointed by the Governor and served during good behavior. (7) After that year, the Mice was elected for a term of 4 years. (8) As remuneration, the county surveyor keeps the fees fixed by law which he charges in the performance of his duties. (9)

---

1. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 3, p. 460, see entry 3.
2. Acts, 1910, p. 196.
3. Acts, 1918, pp. 375, 376.
4. Acts, 1936, First Extra Session, p. 5.
5. Littell, 1792, I, 61, 62.
6. Orders County Court, vol. 1-A, p. 6, see entry 238.
7. Const. 1799, art. 4, sec. 8; Littell, 1805, III, 405.
8. Const. 1850, art. 6, secs. 1, 3; Const. 1891, sec. 99; Carroll, sec. 1519.
9. Littell: 1796, I, 588, 589; 1814, V, 147, 267; Acts: 1851-52, pp. 301, 302; 1891-93, pp. 1148, 1149; Carroll, sec. 1744.

~~County Surveyor~~
← County Road Engineer

according to preceding page he was an elective county official + not merely an employee.

Under the direction of the county court, the surveyor made surveys, returned plats, and supervised the construction of county roads, levees, and similar projects. (1) At present Hopkins County does not employ this officer, but whenever necessary, the county court appoints a special surveyor ~~for the office,~~ who serves until the required work is completed.

No records were found for this office. Do you know when last surveyor was elected?

XXIV. COUNTY ROAD ENGINEER.

Legislation in 1912, superseded by an act of 1914, provided for the establishment of the office of county road engineer (2), and on November 9, 1912, this officer was first appointed for a 2-year term by the county judge of Hopkins County, with the approval of the fiscal court. (3) The functions of the county road engineer, which were formerly exercised by road commissioners, viewers, surveyors, and overseers under the supervision of the justices sitting as a county court, a court of claims, or, later, as the fiscal court, were to exercise county-wide supervision over all public roads and bridges, and to integrate the county's road system with the State and Federal Highway Systems.(4) This officer is not employed at present in Hopkins County; but, whenever necessary, the county judge or the fiscal court appoints a competent person to direct road work in the county. (5)

? This office is not filled?

Former incumbents of this office kept no records.

---

1. Littell, 1800, II, 403; Gen. Stat., 1873 ed., pp. 800, 801; Acts: 1883-84, I, 128, 129; 1891-93, pp. 502, 503; 1904, p. 263 ff.; Carroll, secs. 2370, 4672a-2, 4672a-4, 4674.
2. Acts: 1912, p. 329; 1914, pp. 357-359; 1918, pp. 68-69; Carroll, sec. 4325.
3. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 4, p. 80, see entry 3.
4. Acts, 1914, pp. 360-382; Carroll, secs. 4328-4337.
5. Carroll, sec. 4329.

XXV. COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT

Although the office of county agricultural agent is not specifically established by law, acts of Congress passed in 1914, 1928, and 1930 set up an agricultural extension program in the various counties by providing for cooperation between the agricultural colleges in the various States and the United States Department of Agriculture, and for the employment of agents to direct this work. (1) The Kentucky General Assembly in 1916 accepted the provisions and requirements of the initial act of Congress. The trustees of the University of Kentucky were authorized to receive grants of money appropriated by Congress and to conduct agricultural extension work in the counties, under the direction of the University's College of Agriculture. (2) Although the order for the appointment of the first agent in Hopkins County could not be found, the office was created in 1913, and was discontinued in 1918. (3) On January 2, 1921, an agricultural agent was again appointed for the county (4), and has functioned since that time.

Be more specific regarding manner of selection. What about term ?

All records are located in the county agricultural agent's office unless otherwise specified.

annual Reports of Agent to be found at college of Ag. Univ of Ky

Business Administration

416. AAA CORN AND HOG (Contracts), 1934-35. 250 docs. in 2 f.d. Corn-Hog contract compliance certificates, showing contract number, name and address of producer, permitted corn acreage, local supervisor's signature, and

---

1. U. S. Code, title 7, sec. 341 et seq.
2. Acts: 1916, p. 156; 1930, pp. 37, 38; Carroll, secs. 4636f-9, 4636h-1
3. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 5, p. 484, see entry 3.
4. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 4, p. 202, see entry 3.

County Agricultural Agent

statement of acreage planted; certification of county allotment committee; hog production of farm, number sold, average weight when sold, to whom sold, proof of sale, and number butchered for home consumption; farm records supporting production statements; affirmation of producer and landlord and certification of local supervisor. Arr. numer. by file no. and alph. thereunder by producer's surname. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 10½ x 12½ x 24½. Bsmt. lounge room.

417. (WHEAT DATA SHEET), 1938--. 500 docs. in 1 f.d.
Reports to county extension agent from extension workers of information obtained concerning wheat marketing quotas, showing work sheet serial number, name and address of operator, name and address of owner, if other than operator, location and description of land; acres of wheat seeded for harvest, total yield reported, certified, appraised, and adjusted for years 1928-40; total and average yield for 1928-37, 1929-38, and 1930-39; total acreage all farm land, crop land, usual acreage soil depleting crops, usual wheat acreage, crop rotation practices, type of soil and topography of land, and wheat acreage allotment for years 1938-40; total normal wheat production, normal consumption on farm, and normal production for market for years 1938-40; name of person assisting in making report, name of member of county agricultural conservation committee reviewing report, and date made. Arr. numer. by filed no., and alph. thereunder by producer's surname. No index. Typed on pr. fm. 10½ x 12½ x 24½. Bsmt. lounge room.

Not mentioned in essay

County Agricultural Agent

418. (CLOTHING RECORD BOOK FOR 4-H CLUBS), 1933--. 500 booklets in 1 f.d.

Record of 4-H club members' achievements on sewing projects, showing name and address of member, age, color of hair, eyes, and complexion, name of article or garment produced, date work performed, number of hours spent in actual sewing, costs of pattern, cloth, and trimmings, total hours worked, total cost, number of pairs of stockings darned, garments mended, cleaned, pressed, or made over, summary of garments repaired or produced, hours worked, value of garment, cost, and estimated saving, number of garments made for other members of family, narrative report of personal benefits gained thru club work, monthly record of height and weight readings, and signatures of principal, county extension agent, parent or guardian, and 4-H club leader. No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. on pr. fm. 10½ x 12½ x 24½.

419. (CIRCULAR LETTERS), 1929--. 1,000 docs. in 1 f.d.

Circular letters from United States Department of Agriculture to county agricultural agent, and general correspondence concerning various farm subjects, showing date of letter, subject of letter, from whom received and to whom directed. No obvious arr. No index. Typed under pr. hds., and typed and pr. on plain paper. 10½ x 12½ x 24½. Bsmt. lounge room.

420. (AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM RECORDS), 1935--. 3,200 docs. in 13 f.d. (A.C.P.; 12 f.d., labeled numer. by contained serial no.).

Copies of administrative expense accounts and reports of activities of agricultural conservation associations and committees of producers, containing:

a. Estimate of administrative expenses, showing name of association or committee, name and address of person to whom payment is to be made, estimated days to be worked by personnel, rate of pay and amount to receive, cost of purchase and rental of equipment, purchase price of office supplies and stationery, bank service

County Agricultural Agent

charges, postage, printing and publication, office rental, telephone and telegraph, fee for treasurer's bond, miscellaneous expenses, and certification by president and secretary of agricultural conservation association or committee of producers;

b. Public voucher for payments to agricultural conservation associations or committees of producers, showing Disbursing Officer's voucher number, name of AAA office, description of project, name and address of payee, unexpended balance of previous voucher, collections made, expenditures since previous voucher, unexpended balance, unpaid obligations, balance, estimate for next period, amount of payment required, amount approved and signature of State executive officer, signatures of president and secretary of association or committee, and certification of payment by disbursing officer;

c. Statement of administrative expenses, showing statement and code numbers, name of association or committee, names of personnel and amount due for services, automobile expense incurred, services and supplies furnished by individuals and dealers, and amounts due, and signatures of president and secretary of association or committee;

d. Receipt schedule, showing code and receipt numbers, name of association or committee for whom payment was made by treasurer, name, amount, signature, of person receiving payment, and certification of treasurer;

e. Individual receipts of persons receiving payment from treasurer and filed in support of receipt schedule, showing names of treasurer and association of committee represented, amount paid, and signature and title of payee;

f. Monthly certificate of expense for personal service, showing name of association, name of claimant, nature of work performed each day, total days of service, rate per day, total amount claimed, and signature and title of claimant;

County Agricultural Agent

g. Itinerary reports made monthly by county extension workers, showing date, communities visited, time spent in field, time spent in office, time absent, mode of travel, total days absent from official duties, reason for absence, and title and signature of agent;

h. Reports of meetings held by county extension workers, showing date, community or place, project and nature of meetings, and attendance; assistance received from college and other sources outside county, date and name of person or group giving assistance, and nature of assistance received;

i. Monthly summary reports of activities of county extension workers, showing days spent in office, field, vacation, and sick leave, miles traveled, days devoted to adjustment work, days out of county, number of community programs built, commodity programs built, 4-H clubs organized, 4-H club members enrolled, farm or home visits made, farms or homes visited for first time, office calls, telephone calls, news stories published, individual and circular letters written, bulletins distributed, radio talks made, events at which exhibits were displayed, number of farms on which changes in practices have resulted from extension service, training meetings held for local leaders or committeemen, demonstration meetings held, tours conducted, encampments held, other meetings held with and without attandance of extension worker, and totals to date for year; summary of days devoted to each project by extension agent and specialists, number of communities in which work was conducted, number of committeemen or leaders rendering assistance, days assisting, and total for all projects;

County Agricultural Agent

j. Joint membership agreements for farm and family enrolling in county farm bureau, showing date of enrollment, name of bank on which order for membership fee is drawn, amount of fee, county, signature and address of enrollee, agreement, and signature of member and solicitor.

Arr. alph. by surname of principal. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. $10\frac{1}{2}$ x $12\frac{1}{2}$ x $24\frac{1}{2}$.

421. (AGRICULTURE ADJUSTMENT ADMINISTRATION RECORDS), 1934-37. 1,890 docs. in 9 f.d. (numer. by contained serial nos.)

Applications for special base tobacco contracts and contracts between Department of Agriculture and farm producer, ~~including~~ consisting of:

a. Applications for special base tobacco contracts, showing state and county code and application serial number, type of special base tobacco to be raised, signatures of producer, tenants, and witnesses, acreage of tobacco grown from 1929 to 1934 inclusive, dimensions and acreage capacity of tobacco barns in usable condition on farm, tobacco history of persons living on farm, average acreage tobacco grown, possible acreage with present equipment, recommendations of committee for producers, and signature of community or county committee;

b. Applications for combination of tobacco contracts for 1935, showing type of tobacco to be raised, list of contracts with state and county code and contract serial numbers for each contract to be combined, choice for determining base from contract, payment agreement and name of person to receive payment, date and signature of witnesses, signature of producer, title and signatures of payee and interested parties, certification and signatures of members of county committee, acceptance by Secretary of Agriculture, date accepted and approved, signature of representative of Secretary of Agriculture, table to be used in Washington in deter-

mining base tobacco acreage and production, and instruction;

c. Special base tobacco contracts, showing terms of contract, state and county code and serial number, producer's agreement to number of acres to be grown by tenants, base acreage and production provided by agreement, name of producer, location and description of farm, signatures of producer and witnesses, certification by committee, and approval by representative of Secretary of Agriculture;

d. Burley tobacco marketing cards for 1934 crop, showing state and county code and serial number, signature and address on producer's certification of compliance, receipt for allotment cards and agreement or trust, allotment card number, pounds allotted each card, date received or reissued, signature of producer or authorized representative, data for calculating payment, producer's representation and agreement, committee certification, approval of Administrative Officer, Payment Unit, Tobacco Section, Agriculture Adjustment Administration, certification of audit by Auditor of Comptroller's Office, amount approved, schedule number; number, date, and amount of check issued in payment;

e. Burley type 31 tobacco production adjustment contracts, between tobacco producers and Agriculture Adjustment Administration pursuant to the Agricultural Adjustment Act approved May 12, 1933, as amended, showing name and address of producer, number of acres in farm, number of acres under cultivation, producer's statement of tobacco acreage planted and pounds production for years 1931, 1932, and 1933, committee's corrections of acreage and production statement, producer's signature of agreement to corrections, name and address of person to whom rental payments due producer shall be paid, signatures of producer, witnesses, and other interested persons, signature of representative of Secretary of Agriculture, cer-

County Agricultural Agent

tification by county control committee of producer's production, date, certification of audit by Auditor of Comptroller's Office, approval of payment by Administrative Officer, Payment Unit, Tobacco Section, Agriculture Adjustment Administration, and date, number, and amount of check issued for rental payment;

f. Burley data sheets furnished county extension agent by extension workers, showing community, name and address of farm operator, labor working regularly on farm, tobacco curing barns on farm in usable condition; burley tobacco acreage, cropland, other tobacco, and other soil depleting crop acreages; base harvested, diverted, and total acreage; warehouse bills, farm accounts, sales records, total reported, and adjusted total of marketing for years 1935-37; computed yield per acre before and after adjustments; increase or decrease in production from land, labor, equipment, and crop rotation practices; present farm production quota; and certification of report by farm operator and extension worker;

g. Burley tobacco producer's first certification of 1935 compliance, showing state and county code and contract serial number, signatures of producer and witness, certification of county and community committees, date, certificate of audit by Auditor of Comptroller's Office, amount approved, and date, number, and amount of check issued in rental payment;

h. Fire-cured tobacco marketing cards for 1935 crop, state and county code and contract serial number, producer's agreement and certification of compliance, designation of trustee, acceptance of trust, data for calculating payment, committee certification, approval of State Agent or assistant, certificate of audit by Auditor of State Comptroller's Office, amount approved, and date, number, and amount of check issued in net adjustment and deficiency payments.

County Agrucultural Agent

Arr. numer. by file no., and alph. thereunder by producer's surname. No index.
Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 10½ x 12½ x 24½. Bsmt. lounge room.

422. (AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM PLANS AND REPORTS), 1936--.
27,500 docs. in 25 f.d. (dated and numer. by contained file nos.)

Records pertaining to farm producers compliance with Agricultural Conservation Program, ~~including~~ consisting of:

a. Acreage calculation sheets of fields measured by farm supervisor, showing name of farmer, number of farm, acreage correction factor, aerial photo number, field reading, differences in field acreage, gross deduction, net acres, serial number, and signature of supervisor;

b. Requests for soil building material as grant of aid under conservation program, showing name and address of applicant, tenure of residence on farm, description and quantity of material requested, description of soil building practice on farm, acres to be treated, rate of application, cost of material requested, maximum payment that can be collected for soil building practice, deduction of material requested, balance, signature of producer, and approval of secretary of county agricultural conservation program;

c. Farm practice plan, showing name and address of operator, total acres in farm, number acres cropland, amount of maximum payment that can be earned, practice units of soil building goal, description of soil building practice, signature of operator, and signature of county agent's representative;

d. Farm plan, showing name and address of operator, total acres in farm, number acres cropland, amount of maximum payment that can be earned, number of acres allotted to each special crop, other soil-depleting acreage, total,

practice units of soil building goal, description of soil building practice, signature of operator, and signature of county agent's representative;

e. Supervisors' farm reports, showing name and address of farm operator, aerial photo number of farm, materials furnished by Agricultural Conservation Program, field number, operator's estimate and determined acreage in each field, crop of land use, depleting and non-depleting acreage, soil building practices carried out, diversion of crops, other farms in which producer has an interest, and signatures of operator and supervisor;

f. Daily report of local supervisor, showing names of farm operators, serial and aerial photo numbers, original check and recheck of fields made by supervisor, time spent, date, and signature of supervisor;

g. Summaries of supervisors' reports, showing serial and code numbers, aerial photo number, name of farm operator, soil depleting allotments, soil building practices and goal, names of producers on farm, other farms in which producers have an interest, division of payment, division of soil building units, grants of aid, acreage of depleting and non-depleting crops, and additional committee determinations;

h. Farm payments, showing code and serial number, community, name and address of farm operator, soil depleting acreage allotment, yield, rate and amount of payment, total acreage of farm, non-crop land, soil building practices, and signatures of extension workers making computations;

i. Applications for wheat payment under 1939 price adjustment program, showing state and county code and serial numbers, farm number, acreage planted

to wheat, current acreage allotment, normal wheat yield per acre, computation of payment due, names, addresses, and signatures of producers on farm and witnesses, date certified, and signature of certification by county committeeman;

j. Soil depleting allotments and yearly acreages, showing name of operator, serial and code numbers, kind of crop, yield per acre, acreage for deduction, deduction rate per acre, gross deduction, gross payment, net payment or deduction, address and signatures of applicants, division of payment, other farms owned or operated by applicant, recommendation and signature of county committeeman;

k. Applications for payment under 1937 conservation program, showing state and county code and serial numbers, name and address of applicant, kind of crop, yield, rate per acre, base acres, 1937 acreage, difference, maximum diversion allowed, deductions, gross payment, payment to be divided on share of crop, other farms owned or operated by applicant, miscellaneous items and soil-building allowance, division of depleting crops, division of practices, superphosphates furnished, totals, signatures of applicants and witnesses, and signature of certification of supervisor or committeeman;

l. Monthly reports of AAA educational features, showing meetings held, methods used and results obtained, plans for educational procedure following month, indicated improved coordination of programs, change of attitude of general public toward AAA, educational aids or difficulties, and signature of county agent;

m. Reports of performance under 1936 conservation program, showing state and county code and work sheet number, name and address of operator, acreage

soil-depleting and soil conserving crops, kind of crops, producer furnishing work stock and equipment, producer furnishing land, acres devoted to soil building practices, orchards, vineyards, and other neutral croplands, yield or rate, and serial numbers of work sheets of other farms owned or operated in county, date, and name of supervisor.

Arr. numer. by file no., and alph. thereunder by operator's surname. No index.

Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. $10\frac{1}{2}$ x $12\frac{1}{2}$ x $24\frac{1}{2}$. Bsmt. lounge room.

more than one name under file no.?

XXVI . HOME DEMONSTRATION AGENT

The same acts of Congress which provided for the agricultural extension program and the employment of an agricultural agent in the county, established the office of home demonstration agent. (1) On July 2, 1930, this office was set up in Hopkins County and the first agent was appointed. (2) The home demonstration agent conducts cooperative extension work in home economics, and gives such instructions and practical demonstrations to persons not attending college as agreed upon by the Secretary of Agriculture, the trustees of the University of Kentucky, and the fiscal court of the county. (3)

The records of this office are found in the office of the home demonstration agent.

423. (REPORTS), 1935--. 240 docs. in 1 f.d.

Miscellaneous activity reports submitted to home demonstration agent by county 4-H club leaders and members, also copies of home demonstration agents' reports to the State Director, Agricultural Extension Service, University of Kentucky, including: consisting of:

---

1. U.S. Code, Title 7, sec. 341, et. seq.; see County Agricultural Agent, p. 196.
2. Fiscal Court Orders, vol. 7, p. 461, see entry 3.
3. Acts, 1916, p. 156; see Fiscal Court, p. 32.

Give in descriptions in subentries

Home Demonstration Agent

nature of record? not a report?

a. County plan 4-H club work, showing year covered by plan, number of clubs in county, enrollment and completion goals, type of projects to be carried out, picnics, tours, rallies, and conferences to be held, date exhibits to be made at fairs, number of clubs using planned programs, and names of clubs in county;

b. Report of scores attained by club members each month, 1938--, showing points awarded for organization work, project work, achievement and rally day attendance, participation in demonstration and judging contests, product exhibits at fairs and shows, writing news articles, attending 4-H camps and picnics, service rendered commmunity, and money raised for benefit of club, signatures of secretary and local leader of club, and approval of county extension agent;

c. Monthly certificate of service and mileage report, 1939--, showing date of report, community visited, time spent in field, office, or absent from duty, miles traveled by auto, rail, or not charged, total mileage for month, date of certification, signature of agent, meetings held, attendance, number leaders functioning, rating of meeting, and progress of club;

d. Home demonstration agents' monthly statistical reports, 1939--, showing days spent in office, field, vacation, or sick leave, miles traveled, 4-H clubs organized or reorganized and number members added, number of farm homes visited, number of news stories published, letters written, telephone calls made, circular letters and bulletins made, radio talks delivered, training and method demonstration meetings held, tours conducted, and encampments held, summary of county projects, assistance received from college of agriculture and other sources outside of county, date and name of person rendering assistance, and line of work and nature of assistance received;

Home Demonstration Agent

e. Statement of expenses incurred in traveling on official business, 1939--, showing itemized list of expenses, date incurred, name of claimant, sub-voucher number, and amount claimed;

f. 4-H club secretaries' reports to home demonstration agent of meetings held, 1939--, showing date and place of meeting, attendance, subject discussed, names of leaders, facts brought out at meeting, social program, suggestions, improved practices adopted, place and date of next meeting, signature of 4-H club secretary, and approval of home demonstration agent;

g. Standard report submitted to State Club Leader by 4-H club contestants, 1939--, showing date of report, name of contestant, entry number, name and address of parents, age of contestant, number years in 4-H club work, names of county extension agents, name of high school attended and year of graduation, college attendance if any, 4-H club achievement record, competitive record of exhibits made, where exhibited, and placings, total prize money earned, public demonstrations and judging contests entered, team and individual honors attained, health contest record, increase in size of contestant's 4-H club projects, value of projects, title of offices held by contestant in local club, number of meetings held by club and number attended by contestant, narrative report of entrant's 4-H club activities, and approval of county extension agent.

No obvious arr. No index. Hdw. and typed on pr. fm. 10½ x 12½ x 24½.

424. OLD MAJOR PROJECTS AND OLD ANNUAL REPORTS, 1930-34. 5 docs. in 1 f.d.
Record discontinued.

Annual narrative and statistical reports, submitted by county home demonstration agent to State Home Demonstration Leader, of extension work accomplished in county, showing date of report, extension of program and work accomplished in county, and signature of home demonstration agent. No obvious arr. No index. Typed on plain paper and pr. fm. 10½ x 12½ x 24½.

LIBRARY





UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY
3 0425 0671524 $

Call No. [redacted]

Accession No. [redacted]
no.54

University of Kentucky
Library

This Book must be returned in good condition. Injuries to books beyond reasonable wear and all losses must be made good by the borrower.

Readers finding a book injured are expected to report the same.

LIBRARY BUREAU CAT. NO. 1166.3